



# City of New Ulm, Minnesota



## Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal year ended December 31, 2017



# Annual Financial Report

City of New Ulm  
New Ulm, Minnesota

For the Year Ended  
December 31, 2017

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION:</b>                                                                                                            |     |
| City Officials .....                                                                                                                       | 9   |
| Organization Chart .....                                                                                                                   | 11  |
| <b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION:</b>                                                                                                              |     |
| Independent Auditor's Report .....                                                                                                         | 15  |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis .....                                                                                                 | 19  |
| Basic Financial Statements                                                                                                                 |     |
| Government-wide Financial Statements                                                                                                       |     |
| Statement of Net Position .....                                                                                                            | 35  |
| Statement of Activities.....                                                                                                               | 36  |
| Fund Financial Statements                                                                                                                  |     |
| Governmental Funds                                                                                                                         |     |
| Balance Sheet .....                                                                                                                        | 40  |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position .....                                                                 | 45  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....                                                                     | 46  |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities .....                | 51  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General and Park and Recreation Funds.....          | 52  |
| Proprietary Funds                                                                                                                          |     |
| Statement of Net Position.....                                                                                                             | 54  |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position .....                                                                          | 55  |
| Statement of Cash Flows.....                                                                                                               | 56  |
| Fiduciary Funds                                                                                                                            |     |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....                                                                                                   | 57  |
| Notes to the Financial Statements.....                                                                                                     | 59  |
| Required Supplementary Information                                                                                                         |     |
| Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund.....     | 95  |
| Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund.....                      | 96  |
| Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund..... | 98  |
| Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund.....                  | 98  |
| Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios ...                                  | 100 |
| Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions.....                                                                          | 101 |
| Schedule of Employer's Funding Progress for the Retiree Health Plan.....                                                                   | 101 |
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules                                                                           |     |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds                                                                                                                |     |
| Combining Balance Sheet .....                                                                                                              | 102 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....                                                           | 103 |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds                                                                                                             |     |
| Combining Balance Sheet.....                                                                                                               | 107 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....                                                           | 109 |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

|                                                                                    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules - Continued       |     |
| Comparative Balance Sheets and Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and |     |
| Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual                                       |     |
| Community Development Block Grant Fund.....                                        | 111 |
| Economic Development Loan Program Fund.....                                        | 113 |
| Library Fund.....                                                                  | 116 |
| Library Board Fund .....                                                           | 120 |
| Park and Recreation Fund.....                                                      | 122 |
| Parking Meter Fund.....                                                            | 128 |
| Sales Tax Revenue Fund .....                                                       | 132 |
| Character Counts Fund .....                                                        | 134 |
| State MIF Grant Fund.....                                                          | 137 |
| Rehabilitation Loan Program Fund.....                                              | 139 |
| Firefighters Fund .....                                                            | 141 |
| Small Cities Development Fund.....                                                 | 143 |
| Tax Increment Financing Funds.....                                                 | 145 |
| Debt Service Funds                                                                 |     |
| Nonmajor                                                                           |     |
| Combining Balance Sheet.....                                                       | 151 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances .....   | 153 |
| Major                                                                              |     |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -                  |     |
| Budget and Actual - Bond Sinking Fund .....                                        | 155 |
| Nonmajor Permanent Funds                                                           |     |
| Comparative Balance Sheets - Cemetery Trust Permanent Fund .....                   | 157 |
| Comparative Schedules of Revenues Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances         |     |
| Cemetery Trust Permanent Fund.....                                                 | 158 |
| General Fund                                                                       |     |
| Comparative Balance Sheets.....                                                    | 162 |
| Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in                     |     |
| Fund Balances - Budget and Actual.....                                             | 163 |
| Internal Service Funds                                                             |     |
| Combining Statement of Net Position.....                                           | 167 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.....         | 168 |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....                                             | 169 |
| Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position            |     |
| Equipment Revolving Fund .....                                                     | 170 |
| Health Insurance Fund .....                                                        | 171 |
| Insurance Fund.....                                                                | 172 |
| Agency Funds                                                                       |     |
| Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities .....                               | 175 |
| Summary Financial Report                                                           |     |
| Revenues and Expenditures for General Operations - Governments Funds .....         | 176 |
| <br><b>III. OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS:</b>                                            |     |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Minnesota Legal Compliance.....                    | 180 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting          |     |
| and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an                                    |     |
| Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance                              |     |
| with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....                                    | 181 |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

# City of New Ulm, Minnesota

## City Officials

### ELECTED

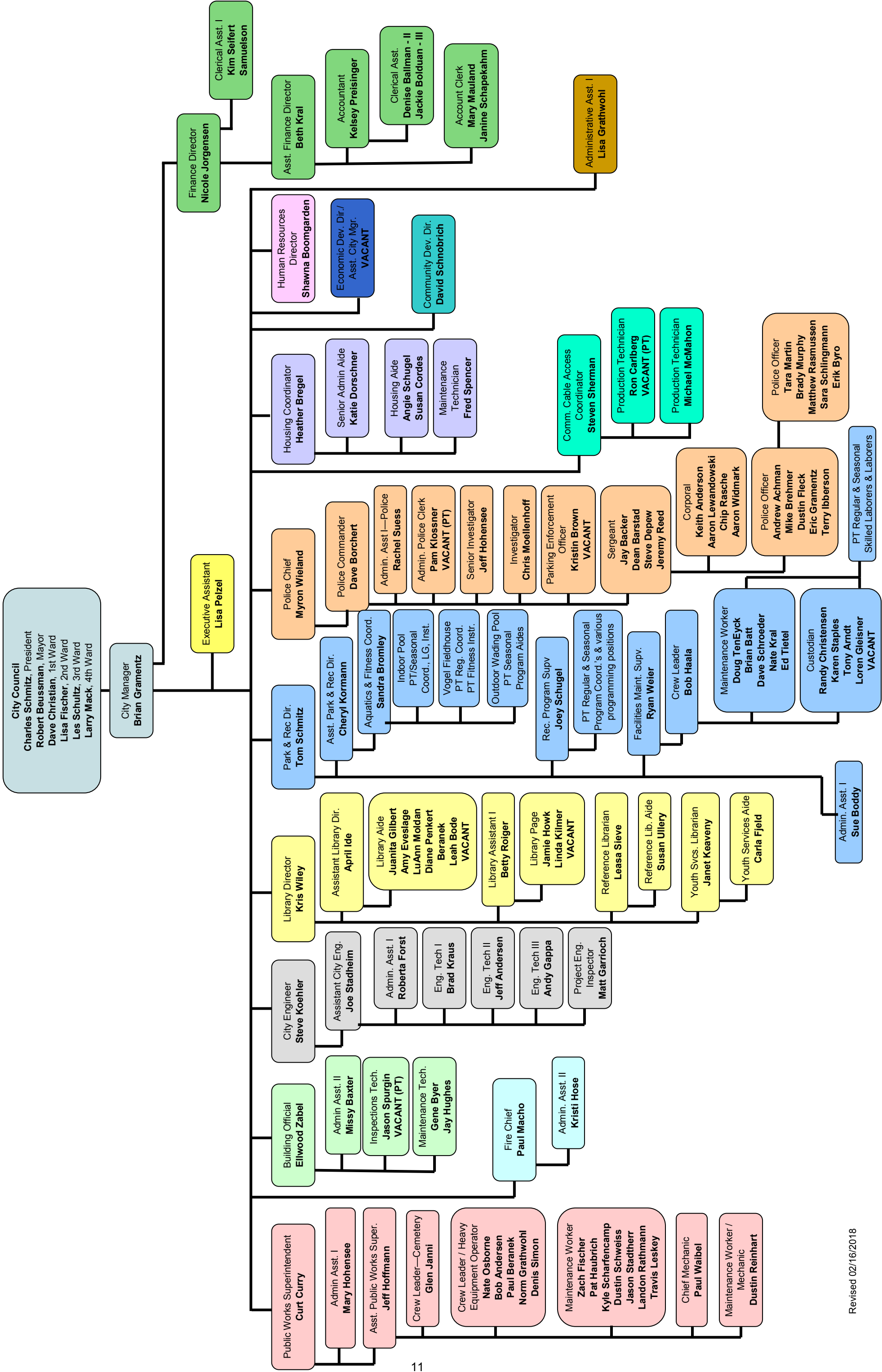
| Name               | Title                   | Term Expires |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Robert J. Beussman | Mayor                   | 12/31/18     |
| Charles E. Schmitz | President, City Council | 12/31/20     |
| David H. Christian | Councilor, Ward 1       | 12/31/20     |
| Lisa K. Fischer    | Councilor, Ward 2       | 12/31/18     |
| Les P. Schultz     | Councilor, Ward 3       | 12/31/20     |
| Larry A. Mack      | Councilor, Ward 4       | 12/31/18     |

### APPOINTED

| Name                    | Title                                     | Term Expires |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Brian D. Gramentz       | City Manager                              |              |
| Thomas F. MacAulay      | Assistant City Manager                    |              |
| Ellwood Zabel           | Building Official                         |              |
| Hugh T. Nierengarten    | City Attorney                             |              |
| Nicole Jorgensen        | Finance Director                          |              |
| Steven P. Koelher, P.E. | City Engineer                             |              |
| David J. Schnobrich     | Community Development Director            |              |
| David J. Hermann        | Data Processing Coordinator               |              |
| Stephen S. Soukup       | Electric Distribution Supervisor          |              |
| Paul C. Macho           | Fire Chief                                |              |
| Larry B. Hlavsa         | Library Director                          |              |
| Dennis Braulick         | Natural Gas Supervisor                    |              |
| Thomas E. Schmitz       | Park & Recreation Director                |              |
| Carl M. Zeidler         | Personnel Officer                         |              |
| Myron N. Wieland        | Police Chief                              |              |
| Gary M. Domeier         | Power Plant Chief Engineer                |              |
| Thomas H. Patterson     | Street Commissioner                       |              |
| Gary J. Gleisner        | Director of Utilities                     |              |
| Dan O'Connor            | Wastewater Treatment Supervisor           |              |
| Allen J. Lamm           | Water/District Energy Supervisor          |              |
| Patrick E. Wrase        | Utilities Planning & Development Engineer |              |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

# City of New Ulm Organizational Chart



*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## FINANCIAL SECTION

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of New Ulm  
New Ulm, Minnesota

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of New Ulm, Minnesota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison schedule for the General fund and Park and Recreation special revenue fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## Other Matters

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis starting on page 19 and the Schedules of Employer's Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios, the Schedules of Employer's Contributions and the Schedule of Employer's Funding Progress for the Retiree Health Plan starting on page 95 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

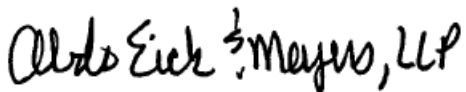
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section and the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

### *Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated May 24, 2018, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP  
Mankato, Minnesota  
May 24, 2018

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

# CITY OF NEW ULM

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

As management of the City of New Ulm (the City), we offer this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. This discussion and analysis is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (2) provide an overview of the City's financial activity, (3) identify changes in the City's financial position, (4) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved annual budget), and (5) identify individual fund issues or concerns.

The management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) is designed to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes to the financial statements. Recommendations for further enhancement to the Annual Financial Report are welcome, and may be submitted via our website at [www.ci.new-ulm.mn.us](http://www.ci.new-ulm.mn.us).

### **Financial Highlights**

- The City and its component units' total net position increased \$4,778,571 (2.7 percent) in 2017. The City's total net position for governmental activities increased \$3,020,966 (3.2 percent) in 2017. The PUC's total net position increased \$1,498,392 (1.9 percent) in 2017. The EDA's total net position increased \$259,213 (4.2 percent) in 2017.
- Total net position of the City (including component units) is \$182,899,147, of which \$33,727,589 is unrestricted.
- As of December 31, 2017, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$23,913,148, a decrease of \$1,619,703 in comparison with the prior year. Of the ending balance, \$6,150,431 (25.7 percent) was unassigned (*available for spending* at the City's discretion).
- At the end of the current fiscal year the unassigned fund balance of the General fund was \$6,801,441, or 61.5 percent of total General fund expenditures.
- The City's total debt (including component units) increased by \$4,088,106, or 17.1 percent during the current fiscal year.

**Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City’s basic financial statements. The City’s basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure 1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another. In addition to these required elements, we have included a section with combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules that provide details about nonmajor governmental funds, which are added together and presented in single columns in the basic financial statements.

**Figure 1**  
**Required Components of the**  
**City’s Annual Financial Report**

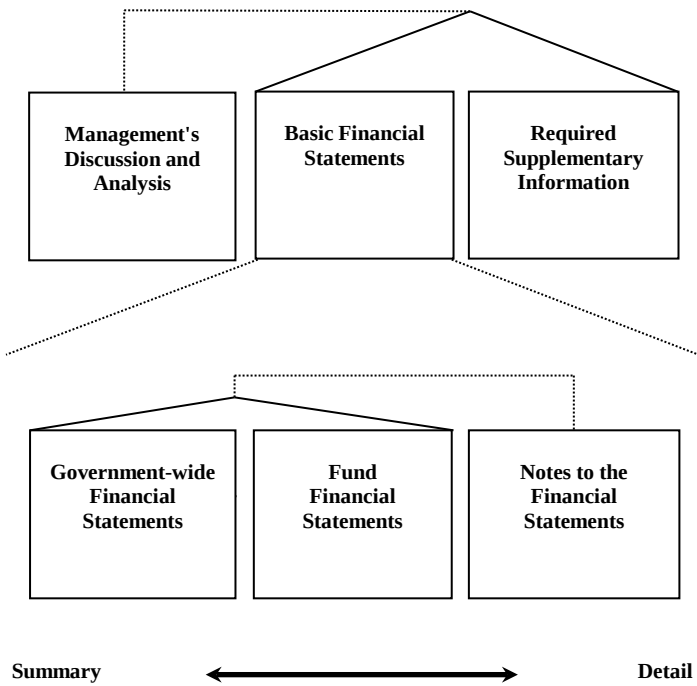


Figure 2 summarizes the major features of the City’s financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management’s discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

**Figure 2**  
**Major Features of the Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements**

|                                                            | <b>Government-wide Statements</b>                                                                                | <b>Fund Financial Statements</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                            |                                                                                                                  | <b>Governmental Funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Proprietary Funds</b>                                                                                                                                                                |
| Scope                                                      | Entire City government (except fiduciary funds) and the City’s component units                                   | The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as police, fire and parks                                                                                           | Activities the City operates similar to private businesses, such as the water and sewer system                                                                                          |
| Required financial statements                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Activities</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Balance Sheet</li> <li>• Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances</li> </ul>                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Statement of Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position</li> <li>• Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul> |
| Accounting basis and measurement focus                     | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus                                                                  | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus                                                                                                                          | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus                                                                                                                                         |
| Type of asset/liability information                        | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term                             | Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included                                                            | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term                                                                                                    |
| Type of deferred outflows/inflows of resources information | All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid.                         | Only deferred outflows of resources expected to be used up and deferred inflows of resources that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included                  | All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid                                                                                                 |
| Type of inflow/outflow information                         | All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid                               | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid                                                                                                  |

**Government-wide financial statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City’s finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City’s assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. To assess the overall health of the City, other indicators, including non-financial indicators like the City’s property tax base and condition of its infrastructure, should also be considered.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City’s net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). This statement also focuses on both the gross and net costs of the various functions of the City, based only on direct functional revenues and expenses. This statement is designed to provide the extent to which various functions depend on general taxes and revenues for support.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, streets and highway, sanitation and waste removal, economic development, and culture and recreation. The component units which include the business-type activities of the City include an Economic Development Authority (EDA) and a Public Utilities Commission (PUC).

The City is a municipal corporation that operates under a Home Rule Charter adopted on September 30, 1952. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, the government-wide financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the City (the primary government) and its component units. The PUC and EDA are reported as component units in this financial report. Financial information for these *component units* is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found starting on page 35 of this report.

**Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental funds.** *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact by the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains a number of individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General fund, Economic Development Loan Program fund, Park and Recreation fund, TIF Districts fund, Sales Tax Revenue fund, Bond Sinking fund, Capital Improvement fund, Airport Runway Extension fund, Airport Primary Runway fund, 2014 Bonds fund, 2015 Bonds fund, 2016 Bonds fund, 2017 Bonds fund and 2018 Bonds fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for a number of funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for these funds to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found starting on page 40 of this report.

**Proprietary funds.** The City maintains two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the functions presented as the component units in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Public Utilities Commission operation and for the Economic Development Authority, both component units of the City. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City and PUC uses internal service funds to account for their (1) fleet of vehicles and equipment; (2) purchase, replacement, and maintenance of computer hardware and software; (3) employer and employee health insurance premiums and the associated cost of health insurance; and (4) general liability and workers compensation claims. These internal service funds have been included within either the governmental or the component unit activities depending on whether they predominantly serve the governmental or component unit activity in the government-wide financial statements.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found starting on page 54 of this report.

Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

***Fiduciary funds.*** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

The fiduciary fund financial statement can be found starting on page 57 of this report.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found starting on page 59 of this report.

**Required supplementary information other than MD&A.** Governments have an option of including the budgetary comparison statements for the General fund and major special revenue funds as either part of the fund financial statements within the basic financial statements, or as required supplementary information after the footnotes. The City has chosen to present these budgetary statements as part of the basic financial statements. Additionally, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligations to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees starting on page 95 of this report. The City has disclosed this information in Notes 4 and 6 to the financial statements and as separate required supplementary information.

**Supplementary information.** The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds are presented following the notes to the financial statements. Combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules can be found starting on page 102 of this report.

## Government-wide Financial Analysis

The following tables, graphs and analysis discuss the financial position and changes to the financial position for the City as a whole as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017.

### Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City (not including component units), assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$96,274,297 at the close of the current year.

By far, the largest portion of the City's (not including component units) net position (74.3 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

### City of New Ulm's Summary of Net Position

|                                | Primary Government -<br>Governmental Activities |               |                        | Component Unit -<br>Public Utilities Commission |               |                        | Component Unit - Economic<br>Development Authority |              |                        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                                | 2017                                            | 2016          | Increase<br>(Decrease) | 2017                                            | 2016          | Increase<br>(Decrease) | 2017                                               | 2016         | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
| Current and                    |                                                 |               |                        |                                                 |               |                        |                                                    |              |                        |
| Other Assets                   | \$ 33,682,502                                   | \$ 34,947,722 | \$ (1,265,220)         | \$ 36,719,955                                   | \$ 33,378,091 | \$ 3,341,864           | \$ 2,923,698                                       | \$ 2,643,110 | \$ 280,588             |
| Capital assets                 | 87,742,700                                      | 83,987,663    | 3,755,037              | 66,882,017                                      | 61,984,119    | 4,897,898              | 3,670,020                                          | 3,967,324    | (297,304)              |
| Total assets                   | 121,425,202                                     | 118,935,385   | 2,489,817              | 103,601,972                                     | 95,362,210    | 8,239,762              | 6,593,718                                          | 6,610,434    | (16,716)               |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | 4,356,694                                       | 6,628,977     | (2,272,283)            | 1,304,530                                       | 2,293,058     | (988,528)              | 24,129                                             | 7,314        | 16,815                 |
| Long-term Liabilities          |                                                 |               |                        |                                                 |               |                        |                                                    |              |                        |
| Outstanding                    | 23,064,347                                      | 29,396,816    | (6,332,469)            | 18,329,485                                      | 14,431,663    | 3,897,822              | 71,464                                             | 56,834       | 14,630                 |
| Other Liabilities              | 1,057,975                                       | 1,284,466     | (226,491)              | 5,066,171                                       | 3,585,583     | 1,480,588              | 101,502                                            | 379,819      | (278,317)              |
| Total Liabilities              | 24,122,322                                      | 30,681,282    | (6,558,960)            | 23,395,656                                      | 18,017,246    | 5,378,410              | 172,966                                            | 436,653      | (263,687)              |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources  | 5,385,277                                       | 1,629,749     | 3,755,528              | 1,314,792                                       | 940,360       | 374,432                | 16,085                                             | 11,512       | 4,573                  |
| Net Investment                 |                                                 |               |                        |                                                 |               |                        |                                                    |              |                        |
| in Capital Assets              | 71,613,741                                      | 67,039,018    | 4,574,723              | 55,204,876                                      | 54,749,439    | 455,437                | 3,670,020                                          | 3,698,849    | (28,829)               |
| Restricted                     | 14,783,829                                      | 14,360,809    | 423,020                | 3,893,551                                       | 3,590,163     | 303,388                | 5,541                                              | 5,018        | 523                    |
| Unrestricted                   | 9,876,727                                       | 11,853,504    | (1,976,777)            | 21,097,627                                      | 20,358,060    | 739,567                | 2,753,235                                          | 2,465,716    | 287,519                |
| Total net position             | \$ 96,274,297                                   | \$ 93,253,331 | \$ 3,020,966           | \$ 80,196,054                                   | \$ 78,697,662 | \$ 1,498,392           | \$ 6,428,796                                       | \$ 6,169,583 | \$ 259,213             |

An additional portion of the City's net position (15.4 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of *unrestricted net position* (10.3 percent) may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current year, the City is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position, both for the City, as well as for its separate component unit activities. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year.

The City's net position of governmental activities increased by \$3,020,966 during the current fiscal year, compared to \$3,214,177 in the previous year. Capital grants and contributions (mainly State street aids and special assessments) of \$2,842,002 were major factors of this increase. Also, increases in revenues that were over budget, while keeping total expenditures under budget accounted for the majority of the increase from the previous year. A portion of this increase represents the degree to which increases in ongoing revenues have outstripped similar increases in ongoing expenses.

**Governmental activities.** Governmental activities increased the City’s net position by \$3,020,966, thereby accounting for 63.2 percent of the total growth in the net position of the City (including the component units). Capital grants and contributions of \$2,842,002 were major factors of this increase. Also, this increase is due to management’s planned increase of certain reserves and an increase in net capital assets.

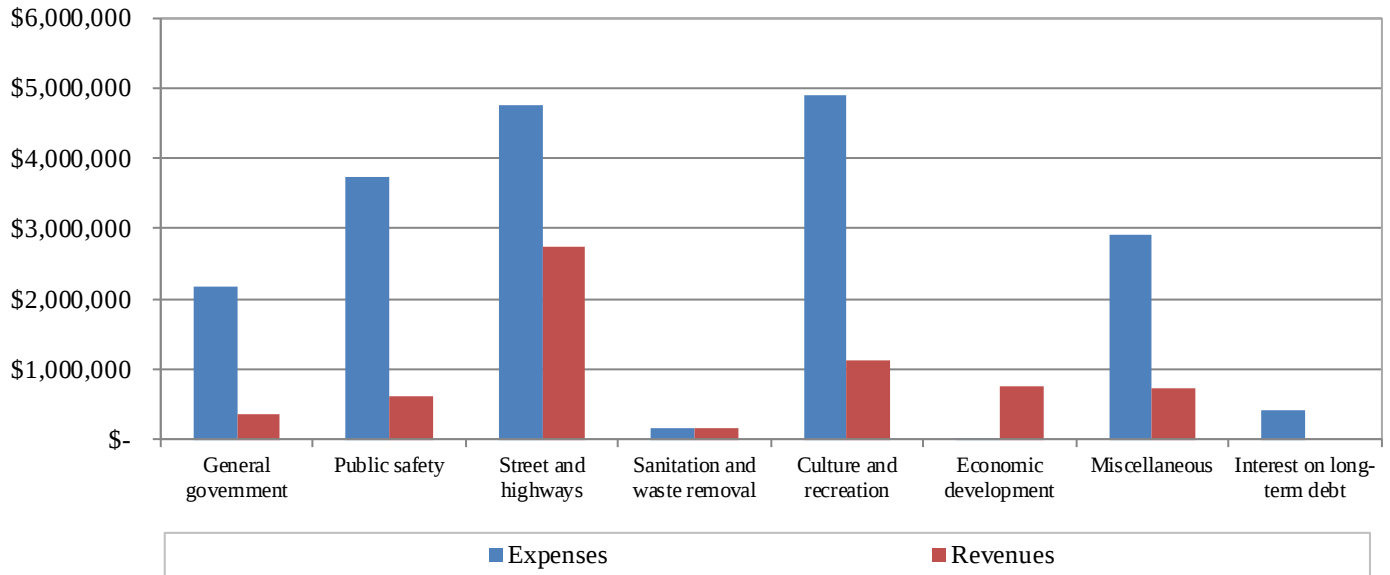
**City of New Ulm Changes in Net Position**

|                                     | Primary Government -<br>Governmental Activities |              |             | Component Unit -<br>Public Utilities Commission |               |              | Component Unit - Economic<br>Development Authority |              |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
|                                     | 2017                                            | 2016         | Increase    | 2017                                            | 2016          | Increase     | 2017                                               | 2016         | Increase   |
|                                     |                                                 |              | (Decrease)  |                                                 |               | (Decrease)   |                                                    |              | (Decrease) |
| Revenues                            |                                                 |              |             |                                                 |               |              |                                                    |              |            |
| Program revenues                    |                                                 |              |             |                                                 |               |              |                                                    |              |            |
| Charges For Services                | \$ 2,451,818                                    | \$ 2,506,015 | \$ (54,197) | \$ 39,989,963                                   | \$ 37,893,765 | \$ 2,096,198 | \$ 1,055,769                                       | \$ 1,045,443 | \$ 10,326  |
| Operating Grants and Contributions  | 1,234,559                                       | 599,640      | 634,919     | 13,248                                          | 31,059        | (17,811)     | 477,966                                            | 453,939      | 24,027     |
| Capital Grants and Contributions    | 2,842,002                                       | 3,305,561    | (463,559)   | 481,147                                         | 423,766       | 57,381       | 29,719                                             | 75,209       | (45,490)   |
| General revenues                    |                                                 |              |             |                                                 |               |              |                                                    |              |            |
| Property Taxes                      | 7,039,808                                       | 6,695,094    | 344,714     | -                                               | -             | -            | 116,318                                            | 116,868      | (550)      |
| Other Taxes                         | 3,883,054                                       | 3,557,316    | 325,738     | -                                               | -             | -            | -                                                  | -            | -          |
| Grants and Contributions            |                                                 |              |             |                                                 |               |              |                                                    |              |            |
| Not Restricted to Specific Programs | 4,251,459                                       | 4,264,062    | (12,603)    | -                                               | -             | -            | 314                                                | 241          | 73         |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings    | 300,971                                         | 231,882      | 69,089      | 285,686                                         | 228,695       | 56,991       | 17,170                                             | 13,121       | 4,049      |
| Other                               | 92,012                                          | 179,182      | (87,170)    | 74,926                                          | 16,210        | 58,716       | 12,825                                             | 19,836       | (7,011)    |
| Total Revenues                      | 22,095,683                                      | 21,338,752   | 756,931     | 40,844,970                                      | 38,593,495    | 2,251,475    | 1,710,081                                          | 1,724,657    | (14,576)   |

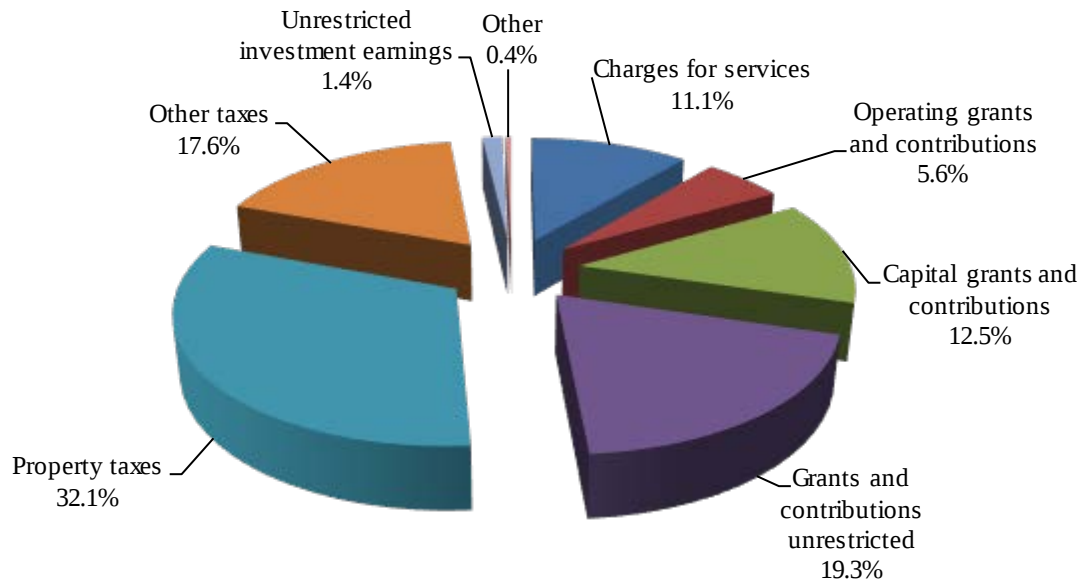
## City of New Ulm's Changes in Net Position - Continued

|                                 | Primary Government -<br>Governmental Activities |               |                        | Component Unit -<br>Public Utilities Commission |               |                        | Component Unit - Economic<br>Development Authority |              |                        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                                 | 2017                                            | 2016          | Increase<br>(Decrease) | 2017                                            | 2016          | Increase<br>(Decrease) | 2017                                               | 2016         | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
| Expenses                        |                                                 |               |                        |                                                 |               |                        |                                                    |              |                        |
| General government              | \$ 2,184,218                                    | \$ 2,289,103  | \$ (104,885)           | \$ -                                            | \$ -          | \$ -                   | \$ -                                               | \$ -         | \$ -                   |
| Public safety                   | 3,722,112                                       | 4,246,164     | (524,052)              | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Streets and highways            | 4,744,529                                       | 4,427,420     | 317,109                | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Sanitation and<br>waste removal | 161,164                                         | 159,474       | 1,690                  | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Culture and recreation          | 4,907,109                                       | 4,377,771     | 529,338                | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Economic development            | 20,000                                          | -             | 20,000                 | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Miscellaneous                   | 2,905,154                                       | 2,088,465     | 816,689                | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Interest and other<br>costs     | 430,431                                         | 536,178       | (105,747)              | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Electric                        | -                                               | -             | -                      | 23,611,648                                      | 22,604,901    | 1,006,747              | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| District energy                 | -                                               | -             | -                      | 1,062,479                                       | 856,172       | 206,307                | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Natural gas                     | -                                               | -             | -                      | 8,323,010                                       | 6,587,263     | 1,735,747              | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Water                           | -                                               | -             | -                      | 2,903,880                                       | 2,684,643     | 219,237                | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Wastewater                      | -                                               | -             | -                      | 3,445,561                                       | 3,124,604     | 320,957                | -                                                  | -            | -                      |
| Housing development             | -                                               | -             | -                      | -                                               | -             | -                      | 1,450,868                                          | 1,353,272    | 97,596                 |
| Total Expenses                  | 19,074,717                                      | 18,124,575    | 950,142                | 39,346,578                                      | 35,857,583    | 3,488,995              | 1,450,868                                          | 1,353,272    | 97,596                 |
| Change in net position          | 3,020,966                                       | 3,214,177     | (193,211)              | 1,498,392                                       | 2,735,912     | (1,237,520)            | 259,213                                            | 371,385      | (112,172)              |
| Net position -<br>January 1     | 93,253,331                                      | 90,039,154    | 3,214,177              | 78,697,662                                      | 75,961,750    | 2,735,912              | 6,169,583                                          | 5,798,198    | 371,385                |
| Net position -<br>December 31   | \$ 96,274,297                                   | \$ 93,253,331 | \$ 3,020,966           | \$ 80,196,054                                   | \$ 78,697,662 | \$ 1,498,392           | \$ 6,428,796                                       | \$ 6,169,583 | \$ 259,213             |

## Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities

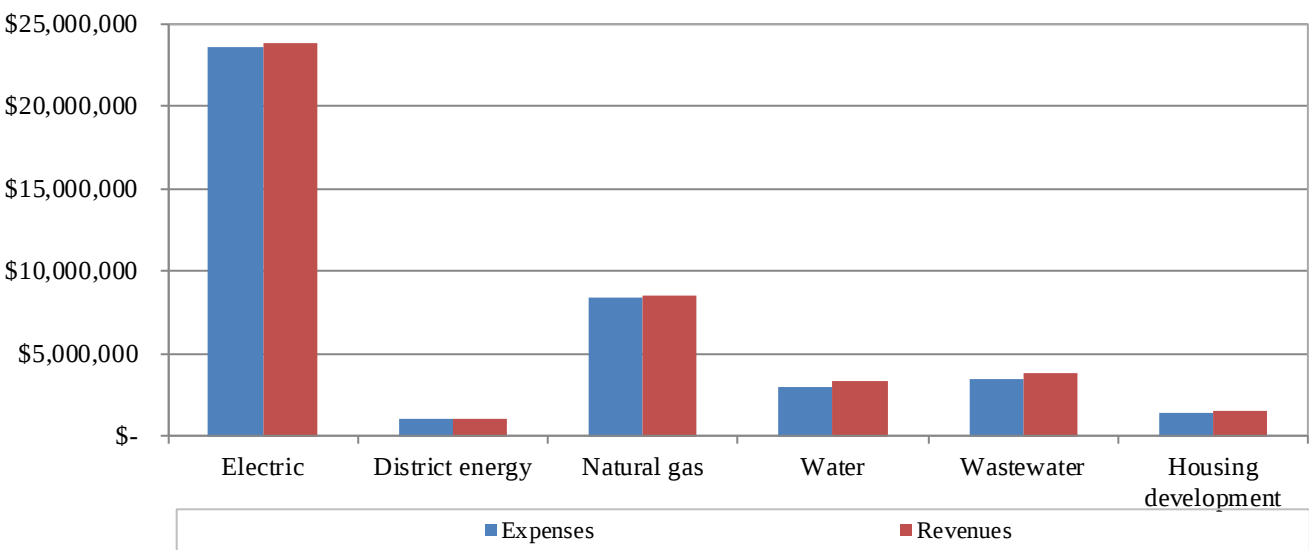


## Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities

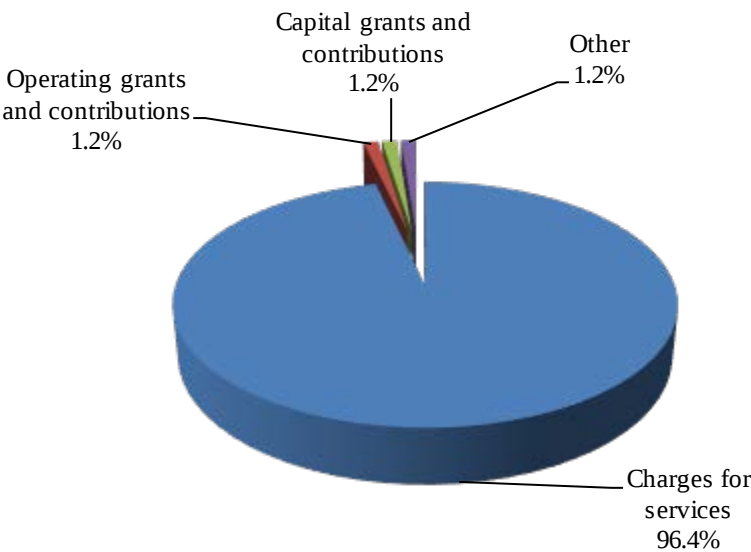


**Component unit activities.** Component unit (business-type) activities increased the City’s net position by \$1,757,605, of which \$259,213 relates to the EDA.

**Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities**



**Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities**



## Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds.** The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. All major governmental funds are discretely presented on these financial statements, while the non-major funds are combined into a single column. Combining statements for the non-major funds may be found starting on page 102.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$23,913,148, a decrease of \$1,619,703 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 25.7 percent (\$6,150,431) of this total amount constitutes *unassigned fund balance*, which is available for spending at the City's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is 1) Nonspendable (\$592,339), 2) Restricted (\$10,028,527), 3) Committed (\$6,299,199), and Assigned (\$842,652).

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current year, unassigned fund balance of the General fund was \$6,801,441, while total fund balance reached \$6,850,892. As a measure of the General fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 61.5 percent of total General fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 62.0 percent of that same amount.

The fund balance of the City's General fund decreased by \$1,390,281 during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this change was:

- A budgeted use of fund balance for land purchases and security upgrades at City Hall.

The *Economic Development Loan Program fund* has a total fund balance of \$1,198,362, which is all restricted for economic development. The fund had a decrease in fund balance of \$750,857. This decrease was due to investment earnings net of a payment on a loan due to the State of Minnesota.

The *Park and Recreation fund* (P&R) is the fund that operates all of the parks and three recreational and community activity facilities. At the end of the current year, total fund balance reached \$591,491. As a measure of the P&R fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare fund balance to total fund expenditures. At year end fund balance represents 14.1 percent of total fund expenditures. The fund balance of the fund decreased by \$766,005 during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this decrease was due to a number of capital projects that were budgeted to use fund balance. An increase in charges for services and donations offset a portion of this decrease.

The *TIF District funds* has an ending fund deficit of \$22,175, which is a decrease in the deficit of \$464,239 from the prior year which is mainly due to a contribution from the EDA of \$533,000.

The *Sales Tax Revenue fund* has an ending fund balance of \$4,453,206, which is an increase of \$469,933 from the prior year. Sales tax revenues continue to exceed expenditures and transfers out.

The *Bond Sinking fund* has a total fund balance of \$2,178,688, which is all restricted for debt service. The fund had an increase in fund balance of \$611,405. This increase was due to collection of taxes and assessments in excess of transfers out to various nonmajor debt service funds to cover bond payments.

The *Capital Improvement fund* is the fund that accounts for funds to be used to acquire or replace buildings, equipment or other improvements for City operations. At the end of the current year, total fund balance was \$4,629,817, a decrease of \$349,618 during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this decrease was the planned use of reserves in 2017.

The *Airport Runway Extension fund* had an ending fund balance deficit of \$278,415 which increased \$6,876 during the current fiscal year. This increase in the deficit is due to airport projects being completed. The deficit will be reduced with future grant reimbursements and City contributions.

The *Airport Primary Runway fund* had an ending fund balance of \$184,951 which was due to a decrease in fund balance of \$85,761 during the current fiscal year. This decrease is due to airport projects being completed.

The *2014 Bonds fund* had an ending fund balance of \$321,126, which was a decrease in fund balance of \$13,232. This was a result of spending down bond proceeds during the year.

The *2015 Bonds fund* had an ending fund balance of \$0, which was a decrease in fund balance of \$604,481. This fund was closed during the year to the *2017 Bonds fund*.

The *2016 Bonds fund* had an ending fund balance of \$267,509, which was a decrease in fund balance of \$102,025. This was a result of spending down bond proceeds.

The *2017 Bonds fund* had an ending fund balance of \$999,892, which is related to the bond proceeds and other revenues in excess of construction costs.

The *2018 Bonds fund* had an ending fund balance deficit of \$250,554, which is related to current year construction costs.

### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget were \$1,632,626 in increases in appropriations for the General fund and can be briefly summarized as follows:

- \$1,200,000 for Armory land purchase
- There were many adjustments made in 2017 to all departments due to projects not completed in 2016, including \$326,981 for consulting services at the airport.

Any increase was funded from available fund balance due to appropriations not used in the previous year. During the year, however, revenues were over budget and expenditures were under budget resulting in a smaller use of fund balance than budgeted.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital assets.** The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and component unit activities as of December 31, 2017, amounts to \$158,294,737 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system, improvements, machinery and equipment, computer equipment, and infrastructure (roads, highways, and bridges). The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 5.6 percent (a 4.5 percent increase for governmental activities and a 7.0 percent increase for the component unit activities).

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Infrastructure capital improvement projects of over \$7.0 million
- Land purchase for Armory

**City of New Ulm's Capital Assets**  
(net of accumulated depreciation)

|                          | Governmental Activities |                      |                        | Component Unit Activities |                      |                        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
|                          | 2017                    | 2016                 | Increase<br>(Decrease) | 2017                      | 2016                 | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
| Land                     | \$ 11,424,435           | \$ 8,851,350         | \$ 2,573,085           | \$ 1,615,251              | \$ 1,615,251         | \$ -                   |
| Non-exhaustible          |                         |                      |                        |                           |                      |                        |
| Monuments                | 30,000                  | 30,000               | -                      | -                         | -                    | -                      |
| Buildings                | 13,635,943              | 13,780,812           | (144,869)              | 3,810,583                 | 4,175,591            | (365,008)              |
| Improvement Other        |                         |                      |                        |                           |                      |                        |
| Than Buildings           | 2,395,331               | 1,344,232            | 1,051,099              | 118,872                   | 131,427              | (12,555)               |
| Infrastructure/PUC Plant | 55,899,131              | 55,484,565           | 414,566                | 60,440,070                | 55,392,096           | 5,047,974              |
| Machinery and Equipment  | 3,314,652               | 3,085,799            | 228,853                | 4,415,672                 | 4,333,140            | 82,532                 |
| Office Furniture         |                         |                      |                        |                           |                      |                        |
| and Equipment            | 20,293                  | 27,192               | (6,899)                | 27,087                    | 32,507               | (5,420)                |
| Park Equipment           | 549,194                 | 494,023              | 55,171                 | -                         | -                    | -                      |
| Construction in Progress | 473,721                 | 889,690              | (415,969)              | 124,502                   | 271,431              | (146,929)              |
| Total                    | <u>\$ 87,742,700</u>    | <u>\$ 83,987,663</u> | <u>\$ 3,755,037</u>    | <u>\$ 70,552,037</u>      | <u>\$ 65,951,443</u> | <u>\$ 4,600,594</u>    |

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 3C of this report.

**Long-term debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$28,052,472. The following is a breakdown of the debt outstanding.

### City of New Ulm's Outstanding Debt

|                        | Governmental Activities |                      |                        | Component Unit Activities |                     |                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                        | 2017                    | 2016                 | Increase<br>(Decrease) | 2017                      | 2016                | Increase<br>(Decrease) |
| G.O. Improvement Bonds | \$ 13,655,000           | \$ 13,860,000        | \$ (205,000)           | \$ -                      | \$ -                | \$ -                   |
| General Obligation     |                         |                      |                        |                           |                     |                        |
| Revenue Bonds          | 2,030,000               | 2,650,000            | (620,000)              | 12,148,000                | 7,191,000           | 4,957,000              |
| Special Assessments    | 219,472                 | 263,366              | (43,894)               | -                         | -                   | -                      |
| Total                  | <u>\$ 15,904,472</u>    | <u>\$ 16,773,366</u> | <u>\$ (868,894)</u>    | <u>\$ 12,148,000</u>      | <u>\$ 7,191,000</u> | <u>\$ 4,957,000</u>    |

The City's total debt (including component units) increased by \$4,088,106 (17.1 percent) during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this increase was debt issued exceeding debt retired.

Minnesota statutes limit the amount of net general obligation debt a City may issue to 3 percent of the market value of taxable property within the City. Net debt is debt payable solely from ad valorem taxes. The current debt limitation for the City is \$24,740,727 which is significantly in excess of the City's outstanding general obligation debt that fits this category.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 3E of this report.

### Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The City has a strong manufacturing segment, including Fortune 500 companies such as Kraft Foods, 3M, Firmenich Inc., Associated Milk Producers, Inc.; it is the home to Minnesota Valley Testing Laboratories, Schell's Brewery, J & R Schugel Trucking, Associated Milk Producers, Inc.'s (including AMPI's Corporate Office) and other local and regional manufacturing companies. The above noted companies have continued to have a positive impact on the community.

The New Ulm Medical Center and clinic continues to provide exceptional medical services through the Allina network.

The City has been successful in promoting tourism within the City and region. It promotes several events such as its Bavarian Blast, Oktoberfest and Fasching (traditional German "Mardi Gras" celebration), as well as its unique architecture and retail shops which focus on the City's German heritage. In addition, it hosts an annual Minnesota Music Festival sponsored by the Minnesota Music Hall of Fame.

- The unemployment rate for Brown County, where the City is located, is currently 2.4 percent, which is lower than the rate of 5.4 percent a year ago. This compares both unfavorably to the State's average unemployment rate of 3.9 percent and the national average rate of 4.1 percent.
- Inflationary trends in the region are comparable to national indices.
- The occupancy rate of the EDA's Public Housing and Market Rate Housing projects is at 98 to 100 percent for the past three years.
- The City issued building permits with an estimated value of approximately \$20,997,695 which was 17 percent lower than the valuation of building permits issued in 2016.

The City's appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2018 budget, rates, and fees that will be charged, including many of the items above. The major factors considered when adopting the 2018 budget were capital expenditures and debt service requirements. Due to the changes mentioned above, the overall tax levy increased by \$119,094 for calendar year 2018.

### Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information, contact the Finance Director, City of New Ulm, 100 North Broadway, New Ulm, MN 56073.

## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**December 31, 2017**

|                                                     | <b>Primary<br/>Government</b>      | <b>Component Units</b>                     |                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                                                     | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> | <b>Public<br/>Utilities<br/>Commission</b> | <b>Economic<br/>Development<br/>Authority</b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                       |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Cash and investments                                | \$ 24,513,097                      | \$ 24,160,152                              | \$ 1,929,635                                  |
| Restricted cash and investments                     | -                                  | 3,893,551                                  | 39,168                                        |
| Receivables                                         |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Interest                                            | 187,528                            | -                                          | -                                             |
| Delinquent taxes                                    | 130,480                            | -                                          | 2,067                                         |
| Accounts                                            | 363,793                            | 5,880,694                                  | 1,676                                         |
| Notes                                               | 630,188                            | 4,071                                      | -                                             |
| Special assessments                                 | 4,898,061                          | 47,163                                     | -                                             |
| Intergovernmental                                   | 1,624,409                          | -                                          | -                                             |
| Due from component unit/primary government          | 316,942                            | -                                          | 534,978                                       |
| Inventories                                         | 105,263                            | 2,395,258                                  | -                                             |
| Prepaid items                                       | 47,335                             | 339,066                                    | 43,309                                        |
| Pension asset                                       | 865,406                            | -                                          | -                                             |
| Assets held for resale                              | -                                  | -                                          | 372,865                                       |
| Capital assets                                      |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Nondepreciable assets                               | 11,928,156                         | 672,081                                    | 1,067,672                                     |
| Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 75,814,544                         | 66,209,936                                 | 2,602,348                                     |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                 | <b>121,425,202</b>                 | <b>103,601,972</b>                         | <b>6,593,718</b>                              |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>               |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Deferred pension resources                          | 4,356,694                          | 1,304,530                                  | 24,129                                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                  |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Accounts payable                                    | 401,545                            | 3,928,139                                  | 8,786                                         |
| Contracts payable                                   | -                                  | 82,881                                     | -                                             |
| Retainage payable                                   | 218,595                            | 24,553                                     | -                                             |
| Due to component unit/primary government            | -                                  | 316,942                                    | -                                             |
| Due to other governments                            | 79,493                             | 93,057                                     | 46,616                                        |
| Accrued interest payable                            | 30,352                             | 81,832                                     | 1,341                                         |
| Accrued salaries payable                            | 280,622                            | 238,933                                    | 11,995                                        |
| Accrued items                                       | -                                  | 29,713                                     | -                                             |
| Deposits payable                                    | 23,125                             | 21,733                                     | 32,305                                        |
| Unearned revenue                                    | 24,243                             | 248,388                                    | 459                                           |
| Noncurrent liabilities                              |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Due within one year                                 | 3,656,638                          | 1,111,606                                  | 5,422                                         |
| Due in more than one year                           | 19,407,709                         | 17,217,879                                 | 66,042                                        |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                            | <b>24,122,322</b>                  | <b>23,395,656</b>                          | <b>172,966</b>                                |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Deferred pension resources                          | 5,385,277                          | 1,314,792                                  | 16,085                                        |
| <b>Net Position</b>                                 |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Net investment in capital assets                    | 71,613,741                         | 55,204,876                                 | 3,670,020                                     |
| Restricted                                          |                                    |                                            |                                               |
| Capital improvements                                | 184,951                            | 3,658,202                                  | -                                             |
| Library programs                                    | 4,394                              | -                                          | -                                             |
| Parkland dedication                                 | 194,041                            | -                                          | -                                             |
| Economic development                                | 2,339,502                          | -                                          | -                                             |
| Maintain parking areas                              | 496,784                            | -                                          | -                                             |
| Sales tax projects                                  | 4,453,206                          | -                                          | -                                             |
| Debt service                                        | 7,110,951                          | 235,349                                    | -                                             |
| Housing vouchers                                    | -                                  | -                                          | 5,541                                         |
| Unrestricted                                        | 9,876,727                          | 21,097,627                                 | 2,753,235                                     |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                           | <b>\$ 96,274,297</b>               | <b>\$ 80,196,054</b>                       | <b>\$ 6,428,796</b>                           |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Activities**  
*For the Year Ended December 31, 2017*

| <u>Functions/Programs</u>       | <u>Expenses</u>      | <u>Program Revenues</u>     |                                           |                                         |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                 |                      | <u>Charges for Services</u> | <u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u> | <u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u> |
| <b>Primary Government</b>       |                      |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Governmental activities         |                      |                             |                                           |                                         |
| General government              | \$ 2,184,218         | \$ 355,835                  | \$ 5,048                                  | \$ 2,770                                |
| Public safety                   | 3,722,112            | 264,345                     | 344,096                                   | -                                       |
| Streets and highways            | 4,744,529            | 17,972                      | 40,012                                    | 2,686,427                               |
| Sanitation and waste removal    | 161,164              | 176,199                     | 222                                       | -                                       |
| Culture and recreation          | 4,907,109            | 1,075,904                   | 27,165                                    | 36,091                                  |
| Economic development            | 20,000               | 20,769                      | 753,854                                   | -                                       |
| Miscellaneous                   | 2,905,154            | 540,794                     | 64,162                                    | 116,714                                 |
| Interest and other costs        | 430,431              | -                           | -                                         | -                                       |
| <b>Total Primary Government</b> | <b>\$ 19,074,717</b> | <b>\$ 2,451,818</b>         | <b>\$ 1,234,559</b>                       | <b>\$ 2,842,002</b>                     |
| <b>Component Units</b>          |                      |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Business-type activities        |                      |                             |                                           |                                         |
| Electric                        | \$ 23,611,648        | \$ 23,630,303               | \$ 7,068                                  | \$ 142,733                              |
| District energy                 | 1,062,479            | 1,044,613                   | 106                                       | -                                       |
| Natural gas                     | 8,323,010            | 8,483,514                   | 2,129                                     | 20,232                                  |
| Water                           | 2,903,880            | 3,057,351                   | 1,677                                     | 285,532                                 |
| Wastewater                      | 3,445,561            | 3,774,182                   | 2,268                                     | 32,650                                  |
| Housing development             | 1,450,868            | 1,055,769                   | 477,966                                   | 29,719                                  |
| <b>Total Component Units</b>    | <b>\$ 40,797,446</b> | <b>\$ 41,045,732</b>        | <b>\$ 491,214</b>                         | <b>\$ 510,866</b>                       |

General revenues

- Property taxes, levied for general purposes
- Property taxes, levied for debt service
- Special service district tax
- Tax increments
- Sales tax
- Hotel-motel taxes
- Payment in lieu of taxes
- Franchise taxes
- Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs
- Unrestricted investment earnings
- Other
- Gain on sale of capital assets
- Total General Revenues

Change in net position

Net Position, January 1

Net Position, December 31

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

| Net (Expense) Revenue and<br>Changes in Net Position |                 |              |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Primary                                              | Component Units |              |
| Government                                           | Public          | Economic     |
| Governmental                                         | Utilities       | Development  |
| Activities                                           | Commission      | Authority    |
| \$ (1,820,565)                                       |                 |              |
| (3,113,671)                                          |                 |              |
| (2,000,118)                                          |                 |              |
| 15,257                                               |                 |              |
| (3,767,949)                                          |                 |              |
| 754,623                                              |                 |              |
| (2,183,484)                                          |                 |              |
| (430,431)                                            |                 |              |
|                                                      |                 |              |
| (12,546,338)                                         |                 |              |
|                                                      |                 |              |
|                                                      | \$ 168,456      | \$ -         |
|                                                      | (17,760)        | -            |
|                                                      | 182,865         | -            |
|                                                      | 440,680         | -            |
|                                                      | 363,539         | -            |
|                                                      | -               | 112,586      |
|                                                      |                 |              |
|                                                      | 1,137,780       | 112,586      |
|                                                      |                 |              |
| 4,762,366                                            | -               | 116,318      |
| 2,277,442                                            | -               | -            |
| 38,284                                               | -               | -            |
| 210,716                                              | -               | -            |
| 1,200,996                                            | -               | -            |
| 142,122                                              | -               | -            |
| 2,012,129                                            | -               | -            |
| 278,807                                              | -               | -            |
| 4,251,459                                            | -               | 314          |
| 300,971                                              | 285,686         | 17,170       |
| 7,000                                                | -               | 12,825       |
| 85,012                                               | 74,926          | -            |
| 15,567,304                                           | 360,612         | 146,627      |
|                                                      |                 |              |
| 3,020,966                                            | 1,498,392       | 259,213      |
|                                                      |                 |              |
| 93,253,331                                           | 78,697,662      | 6,169,583    |
|                                                      |                 |              |
| \$ 96,274,297                                        | \$ 80,196,054   | \$ 6,428,796 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Balance Sheet (Continued on the Following Pages)**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2017**

|                                                                               |                     | Special Revenue                                      |                                |                          |                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                                               | <u>General</u>      | <u>Economic<br/>Development<br/>Loan<br/>Program</u> | <u>Park and<br/>Recreation</u> | <u>TIF<br/>Districts</u> | <u>Sales Tax<br/>Revenue</u> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                 |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Cash and investments                                                          | \$ 5,744,897        | \$ 550,477                                           | \$ 698,262                     | \$ 219,441               | \$ 4,239,200                 |
| Receivables                                                                   |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Interest                                                                      | 187,528             | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Delinquent taxes                                                              | 44,312              | -                                                    | 13,489                         | -                        | -                            |
| Accounts                                                                      | 313,682             | -                                                    | 41,539                         | -                        | 5,562                        |
| Notes, net of allowance                                                       | -                   | 296,400                                              | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Special assessments                                                           | 169,960             | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Intergovernmental                                                             | 1,027,827           | -                                                    | -                              | 227,854                  | 208,444                      |
| Advances to other funds                                                       | -                   | 351,485                                              | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | 31,394              | -                                                    | 8,785                          | -                        | -                            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                           | <u>\$ 7,519,600</u> | <u>\$ 1,198,362</u>                                  | <u>\$ 762,075</u>              | <u>\$ 447,295</u>        | <u>\$ 4,453,206</u>          |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                            |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Accounts payable                                                              | \$ 213,996          | \$ -                                                 | \$ 90,566                      | \$ 43,000                | \$ -                         |
| Retainage payable                                                             | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Due to other funds                                                            | 1,926               | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Advances from other funds                                                     | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | 351,485                  | -                            |
| Due to other governments                                                      | -                   | -                                                    | 4,384                          | 74,985                   | -                            |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                      | 199,664             | -                                                    | 53,627                         | -                        | -                            |
| Deposits payable                                                              | 23,125              | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Unearned revenue                                                              | 15,725              | -                                                    | 8,518                          | -                        | -                            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                      | <u>454,436</u>      | <u>-</u>                                             | <u>157,095</u>                 | <u>469,470</u>           | <u>-</u>                     |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                          |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Unavailable revenue                                                           |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Taxes                                                                         | 44,312              | -                                                    | 13,489                         | -                        | -                            |
| Special assessments                                                           | 169,960             | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                    | <u>214,272</u>      | <u>-</u>                                             | <u>13,489</u>                  | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                     |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                          |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Nonspendable                                                                  |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | 31,394              | -                                                    | 8,785                          | -                        | -                            |
| Perpetual care                                                                | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Restricted                                                                    |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Capital improvement                                                           | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Library programs                                                              | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Parkland dedication                                                           | -                   | -                                                    | 194,041                        | -                        | -                            |
| Economic development                                                          | -                   | 1,198,362                                            | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Maintain parking areas                                                        | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Sales tax projects                                                            | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | 4,453,206                    |
| Debt service                                                                  | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | 99,866                   | -                            |
| Committed                                                                     |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Capital improvement                                                           | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Library programs                                                              | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Assigned                                                                      |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Park and recreation services                                                  | -                   | -                                                    | 388,665                        | -                        | -                            |
| Library services                                                              | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Library programs                                                              | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| DARE program                                                                  | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Subsequent year budgeted deficit                                              | 18,057              | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Unassigned                                                                    | 6,801,441           | -                                                    | -                              | (122,041)                | -                            |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                    | <u>6,850,892</u>    | <u>1,198,362</u>                                     | <u>591,491</u>                 | <u>(22,175)</u>          | <u>4,453,206</u>             |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <u>\$ 7,519,600</u> | <u>\$ 1,198,362</u>                                  | <u>\$ 762,075</u>              | <u>\$ 447,295</u>        | <u>\$ 4,453,206</u>          |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Debt Service        |                            | Capital Projects                |                               |                   |                   |                   |                     |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| <u>Bond Sinking</u> | <u>Capital Improvement</u> | <u>Airport Runway Extension</u> | <u>Airport Primary Runway</u> | <u>2014 Bonds</u> | <u>2015 Bonds</u> | <u>2016 Bonds</u> | <u>2017 Bonds</u>   |  |  |
| \$ 2,178,688        | \$ 4,666,197               | \$ (278,415)                    | \$ 184,951                    | \$ 321,126        | \$ -              | \$ 283,283        | \$ 1,136,681        |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| 39,139              | 2,833                      | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| 4,508,629           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | 50,046            | 15,986              |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| <u>\$ 6,726,456</u> | <u>\$ 4,669,030</u>        | <u>\$ (278,415)</u>             | <u>\$ 184,951</u>             | <u>\$ 321,126</u> | <u>\$ -</u>       | <u>\$ 333,329</u> | <u>\$ 1,152,667</u> |  |  |
| \$ -                | \$ 36,380                  | \$ -                            | \$ -                          | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -                |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | 65,820            | 152,775             |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | 36,380                     | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | 65,820            | 152,775             |  |  |
| 39,139              | 2,833                      | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| 4,508,629           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| <u>4,547,768</u>    | <u>2,833</u>               | <u>-</u>                        | <u>-</u>                      | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>            |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | 184,951                       | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| 2,178,688           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | 4,629,817                  | -                               | -                             | 321,126           | -                 | 267,509           | 999,892             |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| -                   | -                          | (278,415)                       | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                   |  |  |
| <u>2,178,688</u>    | <u>4,629,817</u>           | <u>(278,415)</u>                | <u>184,951</u>                | <u>321,126</u>    | <u>-</u>          | <u>267,509</u>    | <u>999,892</u>      |  |  |
| <u>\$ 6,726,456</u> | <u>\$ 4,669,030</u>        | <u>\$ (278,415)</u>             | <u>\$ 184,951</u>             | <u>\$ 321,126</u> | <u>\$ -</u>       | <u>\$ 333,329</u> | <u>\$ 1,152,667</u> |  |  |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Balance Sheet (Continued)**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2017**

|                                                                               | <u>Capital Projects</u>      |                                                |                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                               | <b>2018<br/><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>Other<br/>Governmental<br/><u>Funds</u></b> | <b>Total<br/>Governmental<br/><u>Funds</u></b> |
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                 |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Cash and investments                                                          | \$ (344,806)                 | \$ 2,478,102                                   | \$ 22,078,084                                  |
| Receivables                                                                   |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Interest                                                                      | -                            | -                                              | 187,528                                        |
| Delinquent taxes                                                              | -                            | 30,707                                         | 130,480                                        |
| Accounts                                                                      | -                            | 3,010                                          | 363,793                                        |
| Notes, net of allowance                                                       | -                            | 333,788                                        | 630,188                                        |
| Special assessments                                                           | -                            | 219,472                                        | 4,898,061                                      |
| Intergovernmental                                                             | 94,252                       | -                                              | 1,624,409                                      |
| Advances to other funds                                                       | -                            | -                                              | 351,485                                        |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | -                            | 7,156                                          | 47,335                                         |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                           | <b>\$ (250,554)</b>          | <b>\$ 3,072,235</b>                            | <b>\$ 30,311,363</b>                           |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                            |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Accounts payable                                                              | \$ -                         | \$ 10,694                                      | \$ 394,636                                     |
| Retainage payable                                                             | -                            | -                                              | 218,595                                        |
| Due to other funds                                                            | -                            | -                                              | 1,926                                          |
| Advances from other funds                                                     | -                            | -                                              | 351,485                                        |
| Due to other governments                                                      | -                            | 124                                            | 79,493                                         |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                      | -                            | 22,880                                         | 276,171                                        |
| Deposits payable                                                              | -                            | -                                              | 23,125                                         |
| Unearned revenue                                                              | -                            | -                                              | 24,243                                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                      | <b>-</b>                     | <b>33,698</b>                                  | <b>1,369,674</b>                               |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                          |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Unavailable revenue                                                           |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Taxes                                                                         | -                            | 30,707                                         | 130,480                                        |
| Special assessments                                                           | -                            | 219,472                                        | 4,898,061                                      |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                    | <b>-</b>                     | <b>250,179</b>                                 | <b>5,028,541</b>                               |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                          |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Nonspendable                                                                  |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | -                            | 7,156                                          | 47,335                                         |
| Perpetual care                                                                | -                            | 545,004                                        | 545,004                                        |
| Restricted                                                                    |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Capital improvement                                                           | -                            | -                                              | 184,951                                        |
| Library programs                                                              | -                            | 4,394                                          | 4,394                                          |
| Parkland dedication                                                           | -                            | -                                              | 194,041                                        |
| Economic development                                                          | -                            | 1,141,140                                      | 2,339,502                                      |
| Maintain parking areas                                                        | -                            | 478,370                                        | 478,370                                        |
| Sales tax projects                                                            | -                            | -                                              | 4,453,206                                      |
| Debt service                                                                  | -                            | 95,509                                         | 2,374,063                                      |
| Committed                                                                     |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Capital improvement                                                           | -                            | -                                              | 6,218,344                                      |
| Library programs                                                              | -                            | 71,541                                         | 71,541                                         |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | -                            | 9,314                                          | 9,314                                          |
| Assigned                                                                      |                              |                                                |                                                |
| Park and recreation services                                                  | -                            | -                                              | 388,665                                        |
| Library services                                                              | -                            | 357,164                                        | 357,164                                        |
| Library programs                                                              | -                            | 14,145                                         | 14,145                                         |
| DARE program                                                                  | -                            | 59,860                                         | 59,860                                         |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | -                            | 4,761                                          | 4,761                                          |
| Subsequent year budgeted deficit                                              | -                            | -                                              | 18,057                                         |
| Unassigned                                                                    | (250,554)                    | -                                              | 6,150,431                                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                    | <b>(250,554)</b>             | <b>2,788,358</b>                               | <b>23,913,148</b>                              |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ (250,554)</b>          | <b>\$ 3,072,235</b>                            | <b>\$ 30,311,363</b>                           |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet**  
**to the Statement of Net Position**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**December 31, 2017**

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement  
of net position are different because

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                | \$ 23,913,148        |
| Net capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial<br>resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the funds.                                                                                                                | 85,168,722           |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the<br>current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.                                                                                            |                      |
| Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| Severance payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (555,076)            |
| Other post employment benefit obligation                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (372,708)            |
| Special assessments payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (219,472)            |
| Bond principal payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (15,375,000)         |
| Notes payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (310,000)            |
| Pension liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (5,899,766)          |
| Bond discounts, net of accumulated amortization                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 41,036               |
| Bond premiums, net of accumulated amortization                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (265,523)            |
| Certain long-term receivables are not available soon enough to pay for the<br>current period's expenditures and therefore are unavailable in the funds.                                                                                                 |                      |
| Delinquent property taxes receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 130,480              |
| Special assessments receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4,898,061            |
| Governmental funds do not report long-term amounts related to pensions.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
| Pension asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 865,406              |
| Deferred outflows of pension resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4,330,158            |
| Deferred inflows of pension resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | (5,358,534)          |
| Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest until<br>due and payable.                                                                                                                                                             | (30,352)             |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of various services to<br>individual funds. The assets and liabilities of certain internal service funds are included in<br>governmental activities in the statement of net position. | 5,313,717            |
| Total Net Position - Governmental Activities                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>\$ 96,274,297</u> |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued on the Following Pages)**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

|                                                                      |                     | Special Revenue                                      |                                |                          |                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                                                      | <u>General</u>      | <u>Economic<br/>Development<br/>Loan<br/>Program</u> | <u>Park and<br/>Recreation</u> | <u>TIF<br/>Districts</u> | <u>Sales Tax<br/>Revenue</u> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Taxes                                                                | \$ 4,704,959        | \$ -                                                 | \$ 1,356,870                   | \$ 210,716               | \$ 1,200,996                 |
| Special assessments                                                  | 36,062              | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Licenses and permits                                                 | 259,026             | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Intergovernmental                                                    | 3,611,341           | -                                                    | 975,289                        | 227,854                  | -                            |
| Contribution from component unit                                     | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | 526,000                  | -                            |
| Charges for services                                                 | 876,262             | -                                                    | 1,031,738                      | -                        | -                            |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 96,305              | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Investment earnings (loss)                                           | 80,424              | 30,668                                               | 12,272                         | 2,099                    | 45,411                       |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 52,490              | -                                                    | 57,666                         | 7,000                    | -                            |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <u>9,716,869</u>    | <u>30,668</u>                                        | <u>3,433,835</u>               | <u>973,669</u>           | <u>1,246,407</u>             |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Current                                                              |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| General government                                                   | 2,118,311           | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Public safety                                                        | 3,407,908           | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Streets and highways                                                 | 2,359,225           | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Sanitation and waste removal                                         | 177,007             | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Culture and recreation                                               | -                   | -                                                    | 3,416,415                      | -                        | -                            |
| Economic development                                                 | -                   | 20,000                                               | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 1,362,546           | -                                                    | -                              | 495,666                  | 68,724                       |
| Capital outlay                                                       |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| General government                                                   | 1,327,368           | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Public safety                                                        | 274,208             | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Streets and highways                                                 | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Culture and recreation                                               | -                   | -                                                    | 783,425                        | -                        | -                            |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 30,373              | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Debt service                                                         |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Principal                                                            | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | 43,894                   | -                            |
| Interest                                                             | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | 16,522                   | -                            |
| Bond issuance costs and fees                                         | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                            | <u>11,056,946</u>   | <u>20,000</u>                                        | <u>4,199,840</u>               | <u>556,082</u>           | <u>68,724</u>                |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <u>(1,340,077)</u>  | <u>10,668</u>                                        | <u>(766,005)</u>               | <u>417,587</u>           | <u>1,177,683</u>             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |                     |                                                      |                                |                          |                              |
| Sales of capital assets                                              | 8,434               | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Transfers in                                                         | 98,080              | -                                                    | -                              | 46,652                   | -                            |
| Bonds issued                                                         | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Premium on bonds issued                                              | -                   | -                                                    | -                              | -                        | -                            |
| Transfers out                                                        | (156,718)           | (761,525)                                            | -                              | -                        | (707,750)                    |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          | <u>(50,204)</u>     | <u>(761,525)</u>                                     | <u>-</u>                       | <u>46,652</u>            | <u>(707,750)</u>             |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | <u>(1,390,281)</u>  | <u>(750,857)</u>                                     | <u>(766,005)</u>               | <u>464,239</u>           | <u>469,933</u>               |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | <u>8,241,173</u>    | <u>1,949,219</u>                                     | <u>1,357,496</u>               | <u>(486,414)</u>         | <u>3,983,273</u>             |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <u>\$ 6,850,892</u> | <u>\$ 1,198,362</u>                                  | <u>\$ 591,491</u>              | <u>\$ (22,175)</u>       | <u>\$ 4,453,206</u>          |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

| Debt Service        |             | Capital Projects           |                                 |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |
|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| <u>Bond Sinking</u> |             | <u>Capital Improvement</u> | <u>Airport Runway Extension</u> | <u>Airport Primary Runway</u> | <u>2014 Bonds</u> | <u>2015 Bonds</u> | <u>2016 Bonds</u> | <u>2017 Bonds</u> |  |
| \$                  | 2,279,434   | \$ 377,899                 | \$ -                            | \$ -                          | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ -              |  |
|                     | 1,771,719   | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | 216,829                    | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | 11,760            | 319,718           |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 468,826           |  |
|                     | -           | 4,770                      | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | 33,005      | 54,369                     | (2,171)                         | (2,126)                       | 5,485             | 8,586             | 4,253             | (1,297)           |  |
|                     | -           | 3,236                      | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 570               |  |
|                     | 4,084,158   | 657,103                    | (2,171)                         | (2,126)                       | 5,485             | 8,586             | 16,013            | 787,817           |  |
|                     |             |                            |                                 |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | (39,422)          | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | 60,633                     | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | 229,059                    | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | 18,717            | 117               | 118,038           | 3,436,343         |  |
|                     | -           | 1,514,879                  | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | 83,635                        | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | 4,705                           | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | 2,753       | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 54,190            |  |
|                     | 2,753       | 1,804,571                  | 4,705                           | 83,635                        | 18,717            | (39,305)          | 118,038           | 3,490,533         |  |
|                     |             |                            |                                 |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |
|                     | 4,081,405   | (1,147,468)                | (6,876)                         | (85,761)                      | (13,232)          | 47,891            | (102,025)         | (2,702,716)       |  |
|                     |             |                            |                                 |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |
|                     | -           | 24,339                     | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | -           | 871,591                    | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 652,372           |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 2,995,000         |  |
|                     | -           | -                          | -                               | -                             | -                 | -                 | -                 | 55,236            |  |
|                     | (3,470,000) | (98,080)                   | -                               | -                             | -                 | (652,372)         | -                 | -                 |  |
|                     | (3,470,000) | 797,850                    | -                               | -                             | -                 | (652,372)         | -                 | 3,702,608         |  |
|                     |             |                            |                                 |                               |                   |                   |                   |                   |  |
|                     | 611,405     | (349,618)                  | (6,876)                         | (85,761)                      | (13,232)          | (604,481)         | (102,025)         | 999,892           |  |
|                     | 1,567,283   | 4,979,435                  | (271,539)                       | 270,712                       | 334,358           | 604,481           | 369,534           | -                 |  |
| \$                  | 2,178,688   | \$ 4,629,817               | \$ (278,415)                    | \$ 184,951                    | \$ 321,126        | \$ -              | \$ 267,509        | \$ 999,892        |  |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

|                                                                      | <u>Capital Projects</u>     |                                                     |                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | <u>2018</u><br><u>Bonds</u> | <u>Other</u><br><u>Governmental</u><br><u>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Governmental</u><br><u>Funds</u> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                             |                                                     |                                                     |
| Taxes                                                                | \$ -                        | \$ 791,313                                          | \$ 10,922,187                                       |
| Special assessments                                                  | -                           | 59,696                                              | 1,867,477                                           |
| Licenses and permits                                                 | -                           | -                                                   | 259,026                                             |
| Intergovernmental                                                    | 94,252                      | 16,087                                              | 5,473,130                                           |
| Contribution from component unit                                     | -                           | -                                                   | 994,826                                             |
| Charges for services                                                 | -                           | 46,608                                              | 1,959,378                                           |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | -                           | 28,357                                              | 124,662                                             |
| Investment earnings (loss)                                           | (190)                       | 23,266                                              | 294,054                                             |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | -                           | 26,202                                              | 147,164                                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <u>94,062</u>               | <u>991,529</u>                                      | <u>22,041,904</u>                                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                             |                                                     |                                                     |
| Current                                                              |                             |                                                     |                                                     |
| General government                                                   | -                           | -                                                   | 2,118,311                                           |
| Public safety                                                        | -                           | 7,706                                               | 3,415,614                                           |
| Streets and highways                                                 | -                           | -                                                   | 2,319,803                                           |
| Sanitation and waste removal                                         | -                           | -                                                   | 177,007                                             |
| Culture and recreation                                               | -                           | 768,390                                             | 4,184,805                                           |
| Economic development                                                 | -                           | -                                                   | 20,000                                              |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | -                           | 60,915                                              | 1,987,851                                           |
| Capital outlay                                                       |                             |                                                     |                                                     |
| General government                                                   | -                           | -                                                   | 1,388,001                                           |
| Public safety                                                        | -                           | -                                                   | 503,267                                             |
| Streets and highways                                                 | 344,616                     | -                                                   | 3,917,831                                           |
| Culture and recreation                                               | -                           | -                                                   | 2,298,304                                           |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | -                           | -                                                   | 114,008                                             |
| Debt service                                                         |                             |                                                     |                                                     |
| Principal                                                            | -                           | 3,820,000                                           | 3,863,894                                           |
| Interest                                                             | -                           | 357,750                                             | 378,977                                             |
| Bond issuance costs and fees                                         | -                           | -                                                   | 56,943                                              |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                            | <u>344,616</u>              | <u>5,014,761</u>                                    | <u>26,744,616</u>                                   |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <u>(250,554)</u>            | <u>(4,023,232)</u>                                  | <u>(4,702,712)</u>                                  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |                             |                                                     |                                                     |
| Sales of capital assets                                              | -                           | -                                                   | 32,773                                              |
| Transfers in                                                         | -                           | 4,177,750                                           | 5,846,445                                           |
| Bonds issued                                                         | -                           | -                                                   | 2,995,000                                           |
| Premium on bonds issued                                              | -                           | -                                                   | 55,236                                              |
| Transfers out                                                        | -                           | -                                                   | (5,846,445)                                         |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          | <u>-</u>                    | <u>4,177,750</u>                                    | <u>3,083,009</u>                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | (250,554)                   | 154,518                                             | (1,619,703)                                         |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | <u>-</u>                    | <u>2,633,840</u>                                    | <u>25,532,851</u>                                   |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <u>\$ (250,554)</u>         | <u>\$ 2,788,358</u>                                 | <u>\$ 23,913,148</u>                                |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Reconciliation of the Statement of**  
**Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**to the Statement of Activities**  
**Governmental Funds**  
*For the Year Ended December 31, 2017*

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement  
of activities are different because

|                                                  |                |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ (1,619,703) |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------|

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.

|                      |             |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Capital outlay       | 8,060,046   |
| Depreciation expense | (4,362,846) |

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Sale of capital assets | (5,375) |
|------------------------|---------|

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

|                                               |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Principal repayments                          | 3,863,894   |
| Debt issued or incurred                       | (2,995,000) |
| Premium on bonds issued, net of amortization  | (22,940)    |
| Discount on bonds issued, net of amortization | (26,268)    |

Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental fund because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.

(539)

Long-term pension activity is not reported in governmental funds.

|                          |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Pension expense          | (45,280) |
| Direct aid contributions | 16,549   |

Certain revenues are recognized as soon as they are earned. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting certain revenues cannot be recognized until they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Property taxes/tax increments | 675      |
| Special assessments           | (73,406) |

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

|                                            |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| Other post employment benefit amortization | (82,313) |
| Compensated absences                       | (58,060) |

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of various services to individual funds. The net revenues of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

371,532

|                                                  |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities | <u><u>\$ 3,020,966</u></u> |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**General and Park and Recreation Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

|                                                                      | <b>General</b>                 |                     |                       |                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                                                      | <b><u>Budgeted Amounts</u></b> |                     | <b><u>Actual</u></b>  | <b><u>Variance with</u></b> |
|                                                                      | <b><u>Original</u></b>         | <b><u>Final</u></b> | <b><u>Amounts</u></b> | <b><u>Final Budget</u></b>  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                                |                     |                       |                             |
| Taxes                                                                | \$ 4,510,137                   | \$ 4,510,137        | \$ 4,704,959          | \$ 194,822                  |
| Special assessments                                                  | 23,000                         | 23,000              | 36,062                | 13,062                      |
| Licenses and permits                                                 | 238,050                        | 238,050             | 259,026               | 20,976                      |
| Intergovernmental                                                    | 3,677,787                      | 3,677,787           | 3,611,341             | (66,446)                    |
| Charges for services                                                 | 801,005                        | 801,005             | 876,262               | 75,257                      |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 68,700                         | 68,700              | 96,305                | 27,605                      |
| Investment earnings                                                  | 56,650                         | 56,650              | 80,424                | 23,774                      |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 57,900                         | 57,900              | 52,490                | (5,410)                     |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <b>9,433,229</b>               | <b>9,433,229</b>    | <b>9,716,869</b>      | <b>283,640</b>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                                |                     |                       |                             |
| Current                                                              |                                |                     |                       |                             |
| General government                                                   | 2,308,467                      | 2,328,067           | 2,118,311             | 209,756                     |
| Public safety                                                        | 3,409,632                      | 3,417,233           | 3,407,908             | 9,325                       |
| Streets and highways                                                 | 2,446,590                      | 2,446,590           | 2,359,225             | 87,365                      |
| Sanitation and waste removal                                         | 162,405                        | 162,405             | 177,007               | (14,602)                    |
| Culture and recreation                                               | -                              | -                   | -                     | -                           |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 1,380,635                      | 1,436,623           | 1,362,546             | 74,077                      |
| Capital outlay                                                       | 1,834,700                      | 3,384,137           | 1,631,949             | 1,752,188                   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                            | <b>11,542,429</b>              | <b>13,175,055</b>   | <b>11,056,946</b>     | <b>2,118,109</b>            |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>(2,109,200)</b>             | <b>(3,741,826)</b>  | <b>(1,340,077)</b>    | <b>2,401,749</b>            |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |                                |                     |                       |                             |
| Sales of capital assets                                              | -                              | -                   | 8,434                 | 8,434                       |
| Transfers in                                                         | 1,340,000                      | 1,340,000           | 98,080                | (1,241,920)                 |
| Transfers out                                                        | (25,000)                       | (25,000)            | (156,718)             | (131,718)                   |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                          | <b>1,315,000</b>               | <b>1,315,000</b>    | <b>(50,204)</b>       | <b>(1,365,204)</b>          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | <b>(794,200)</b>               | <b>(2,426,826)</b>  | <b>(1,390,281)</b>    | <b>1,036,545</b>            |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | <b>8,241,173</b>               | <b>8,241,173</b>    | <b>8,241,173</b>      | <b>-</b>                    |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <b>\$ 7,446,973</b>            | <b>\$ 5,814,347</b> | <b>\$ 6,850,892</b>   | <b>\$ 1,036,545</b>         |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**Park and Recreation**

| <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |              |    |           | <u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance with</u> |
|-------------------------|--------------|----|-----------|----------------|----------------------|
| <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u> |    |           | <u>Amounts</u> | <u>Final Budget</u>  |
| \$ 1,317,232            | \$ 1,317,232 | \$ | 1,356,870 | \$             | 39,638               |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| 975,443                 | 975,443      |    | 975,289   |                | (154)                |
| 944,200                 | 944,200      |    | 1,031,738 |                | 87,538               |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| 15,500                  | 15,500       |    | 12,272    |                | (3,228)              |
| 12,600                  | 12,600       |    | 57,666    |                | 45,066               |
| 3,264,975               | 3,264,975    |    | 3,433,835 |                | 168,860              |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| 3,090,675               | 3,140,180    |    | 3,416,415 |                | (276,235)            |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| 439,300                 | 804,020      |    | 783,425   |                | 20,595               |
| 3,529,975               | 3,944,200    |    | 4,199,840 |                | (255,640)            |
| (265,000)               | (679,225)    |    | (766,005) |                | (86,780)             |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| -                       | -            |    | -         |                | -                    |
| (265,000)               | (679,225)    |    | (766,005) |                | (86,780)             |
| 1,357,496               | 1,357,496    |    | 1,357,496 |                | -                    |
| \$ 1,092,496            | \$ 678,271   | \$ | 591,491   | \$             | (86,780)             |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**December 31, 2017**

|                                       | <b><u>Internal<br/>Service Funds</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                         |                                          |
| <b>Current assets</b>                 |                                          |
| Cash and investments                  | \$ 3,089,057                             |
| Receivables                           |                                          |
| Accounts                              | 645                                      |
| Due from other funds                  | 1,926                                    |
| Inventories                           | 105,263                                  |
| Prepaid items                         | 233,985                                  |
| Total current assets                  | <u>3,430,876</u>                         |
| <b>Noncurrent assets</b>              |                                          |
| Capital assets                        |                                          |
| Buildings and structures              | 1,816,748                                |
| Machinery and equipment               | 5,500,872                                |
| Accumulated depreciation              | (4,743,642)                              |
| Total noncurrent assets               | <u>2,573,978</u>                         |
| <b>Total assets</b>                   | <u>6,004,854</u>                         |
| <b>Deferred outflows of resources</b> |                                          |
| Deferred pension resources            | <u>26,536</u>                            |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                    |                                          |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>            |                                          |
| Accounts payable                      | 6,909                                    |
| Accrued salaries payable              | 4,451                                    |
| Claims incurred but not paid          | 29,713                                   |
| Unearned revenue                      | 242,158                                  |
| Total current liabilities             | <u>283,231</u>                           |
| <b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>         |                                          |
| Pension liability                     | <u>107,838</u>                           |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>              | <u>391,069</u>                           |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>  |                                          |
| Deferred pension resources            | <u>26,743</u>                            |
| <b>Net position</b>                   |                                          |
| Investment in capital assets          | 2,573,978                                |
| Unrestricted                          | <u>3,039,600</u>                         |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>             | <u><u>\$ 5,613,578</u></u>               |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
*For the Year Ended December 31, 2017*

|                                                | <b><u>Internal<br/>Service Funds</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                      |                                          |
| Charges for services                           | \$ 1,012,899                             |
| Pension revenue                                | 39                                       |
| Insurance premiums                             | 2,956,187                                |
| Insurance refunds                              | <u>11,035</u>                            |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                | <u>3,980,160</u>                         |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                      |                                          |
| Administrative and general                     | 222,530                                  |
| Insurance premiums                             | 2,597,244                                |
| Self funded claims                             | 353,981                                  |
| Vehicle maintenance                            | 213,578                                  |
| Depreciation                                   | <u>380,341</u>                           |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                | <u>3,767,674</u>                         |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                 | <u>212,486</u>                           |
| <b>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>       |                                          |
| State other aid                                | 63,836                                   |
| Gain on sale of assets                         | 52,239                                   |
| Investment income                              | 32,390                                   |
| Miscellaneous income                           | <u>7,959</u>                             |
| <b>Total Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</b> | <u>156,424</u>                           |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                  | 368,910                                  |
| <b>Net Position</b>                            |                                          |
| January 1                                      | <u>5,244,668</u>                         |
| December 31                                    | <u><u>\$ 5,613,578</u></u>               |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Cash Flows**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

|                                                                                                         | <b><u>Internal<br/>Service Funds</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>                                                             |                                          |
| Receipts from interfund services provided                                                               | \$ 3,986,937                             |
| Grant receipts                                                                                          | 63,836                                   |
| Payments to suppliers and interfund services provided                                                   | (496,018)                                |
| Payments to and on behalf of employees                                                                  | (3,248,865)                              |
| Other receipts                                                                                          | 18,994                                   |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                                        | <u>324,884</u>                           |
| <b>Cash Flows From Non-Capital Financing Activities</b>                                                 |                                          |
| Increase (decrease) in due from other funds                                                             | <u>1,883</u>                             |
| <b>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>                                         |                                          |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                                                    | 56,719                                   |
| Acquisition of capital assets                                                                           | (448,033)                                |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities                                    | <u>(391,314)</u>                         |
| <b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>                                                             |                                          |
| Interest income received                                                                                | <u>32,390</u>                            |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                             | (32,157)                                 |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                                                        |                                          |
| January 1                                                                                               | <u>3,121,214</u>                         |
| December 31                                                                                             | <u><u>\$ 3,089,057</u></u>               |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net<br>Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities        |                                          |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                                 | \$ 212,486                               |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net<br>cash provided (used) by operating activities |                                          |
| Other income related to operations                                                                      | 71,795                                   |
| Depreciation                                                                                            | 380,341                                  |
| (Increase) decrease in assets                                                                           |                                          |
| Accounts receivable                                                                                     | 2,312                                    |
| Inventory                                                                                               | (5,105)                                  |
| Prepaid items                                                                                           | (233,985)                                |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources                                                   |                                          |
| Deferred pension resources                                                                              | 19,665                                   |
| (Decrease) increase in liabilities                                                                      |                                          |
| Accounts payable                                                                                        | (136,191)                                |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                                                | (16)                                     |
| Claims incurred, but not paid                                                                           | 10,792                                   |
| Unearned revenue                                                                                        | 15,539                                   |
| Pension liability                                                                                       | (21,461)                                 |
| (Decrease) increase in deferred inflows of resources                                                    |                                          |
| Deferred pension resources                                                                              | <u>8,712</u>                             |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities                                                        | <u><u>\$ 324,884</u></u>                 |
| <b>Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities</b>                                  |                                          |
| Book value of disposed/traded capital assets                                                            | <u><u>\$ 4,480</u></u>                   |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
**Fiduciary Funds**  
*December 31, 2017*

|                          | <u>Agency</u>     |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                   |
| Cash and investments     | \$ 434,372        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>       |                   |
| Accounts payable         | \$ 39,720         |
| Due to other entities    | 394,652           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b> | <u>\$ 434,372</u> |

*The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.*

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

**Note 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. Reporting entity**

The City of New Ulm, Minnesota (the City) is a municipal corporation that operates under a Home Rule Charter adopted on September 30, 1952. The City is governed by a Mayor-Council-Manager form of government; the Mayor and Council President are elected on an at-large basis and the four other Councilors are elected on a Ward basis. The Council exercises legislative authority and determines all matters of policy. The Council appoints personnel responsible for the proper administration of all affairs relating to the City. The City has considered all potential units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United State of America, these financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize it is legally separate from the City. The component units consist of the Public Utilities Commission (*PUC*) and the Economic Development Authority (*EDA*), which have December 31 and June 30 year ends, respectively.

**Component Units:**

**Economic Development Authority (EDA)** - The EDA was created to carry out housing and economic development activities within the City. The seven member governing board (two are City Council members) is appointed by the Council. The Council also approves tax levies and directs the activities of EDA's management. Various city employees, such as, the City Manager, Finance Director, City Attorney and the Housing Coordinator perform key management functions for the EDA. The EDA is a discretely presented component unit presented as a business-type activity as the Board makeup of the entity is not substantially the same as the City Council and does not exclusively provide services to the City.

The **Public Utilities Commission (PUC)** serves all the citizens of the City and is governed by a board appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the Council. The PUC establishes user charges and all other policies and procedures relating to its operations except purchasing and disposing of land, and the issuance of debt. The City Manager exercises control over the PUC's operations and the Finance Director is the Chief Financial Officer for the PUC. Bond issuance authorizations are approved by the Council and the legal liability for the PUC's general obligation debt remains with the City. The PUC is reported as a discretely presented component unit as a business-type activity. The PUC is presented discretely as the Commissioner makeup of the entity is not substantially the same as the City Council and does not exclusively provide services to the City.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the City's finance department, City of New Ulm, 100 North Broadway, New Ulm, Minnesota 56073.

**B. Government-wide and fund financial statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

**C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting and financial statement presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlement and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the tax is levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are also recorded as unearned revenue.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Economic Development Loan Program fund* accounts for the funds dedicated to providing financial assistance to businesses for economic development within the City. Interest on loans and investments are restricted revenue sources.

The *Park and Recreation fund* accounts for the activities associated with maintaining the City's parks and for the operation of various recreation programs. Parkland dedication funds, tax levy and charges for services are committed and restricted revenue sources.

The *TIF Districts fund* was established to account for various improvements and captured property tax increments received that are associated with various tax increment districts and the debt service relating to such districts. Tax increment is restricted revenue sources.

The *Sales Tax Revenue fund* was established to record sales, use and excise tax revenues and transfers to the Bond Fund for debt service associated with General Obligation Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 and for capital projects related to the sales tax referendum projects.

The *Bond Sinking fund* accounts for the resources accumulated for principal and interest payments on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The *Capital Improvement fund* accounts for funds to be used to acquire or replace buildings, equipment or other improvements for City operations.

The *Airport Runway Extension fund* accounts for funds to be used for the construction of the runway extension at the airport.

The *Airport Primary Runway fund* accounts for funds to be used for the construction of the primary runway at the airport.

The *2014 Bonds fund* accounts for costs associated with projects financed through the issuance of G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2014.

The *2015 Bonds fund* accounts for costs associated with projects financed through the issuance of G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2015.

The *2016 Bonds fund* accounts for costs associated with projects financed through the issuance of G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2016.

The *2017 Bonds fund* accounts for costs associated with projects financed through the issuance of G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2017.

The *2018 Bonds fund* accounts for costs associated with projects that will be financed through the issuance of G.O. Improvement Bonds, Series 2018.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

*Internal Service funds* account for information technology, fleet management and insurance services provided to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

*Fiduciary funds* account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as an agent on behalf of others. The *agency fund* is custodial in nature and does not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. Agency funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. This fund is used to account for assets that the government holds for others in an agency capacity.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's PUC and EDA component units and of the City's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**D. Assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position/fund balance**

**1. Deposits and investments**

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The proprietary funds' portion in the government-wide cash and temporary investments pool is considered to be cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the statement of cash flows.

The City may invest idle funds as authorized by Minnesota statutes, as follows:

1. Direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies.
2. Shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and received the highest credit rating, rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and have a final maturity of thirteen months or less.
3. General obligations of a state or local government with taxing powers rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better.
4. General obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better.
5. Obligation of a school district with an original maturity not exceeding 13 months and (i) rated in the highest category by a national bond rating service or (ii) enrolled in the credit enhancement program pursuant to statute section 126C.55.
6. Bankers' acceptances of United States banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System.
7. Commercial paper issued by United States banks corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, of highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less.
8. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding \$10,000,000, a primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers.
9. Guaranteed investment contracts (GIC's) issued or guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, a domestic branch of a foreign bank, a United States insurance company, or its Canadian subsidiary, whose similar debt obligations were rated in one of the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized rating agency.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

**Investment policy:** The City will consolidate cash and reserve balances from all funds to maximize investment earnings and to increase efficiencies with regard to investment pricing, safekeeping and administration. The City's investment program shall be operated in conformance with federal, state, and other legal requirements, including Minnesota statute 118A.

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the City's investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

The City will minimize credit risk, which is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the types of securities listed in Minnesota statute 118A
- Pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business in accordance with certain criteria
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that the impact of potential losses from any one type of security or from any one individual issuer will be minimized.

The City will minimize interest rate risk, which is the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in market interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity.
- Investing operating funds primarily in money market checking accounts, shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools and limiting the average maturity of the portfolio in accordance with this policy. For investments that are not immediately needed or matched to mature with certain cash flows the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than an average expected life of ten (10) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with state and local statutes and ordinances. Any reserve funds that have longer-term investment horizons may be invested in securities exceeding ten (10) years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds. The intent to invest in securities with longer maturities shall be disclosed in writing to the legislative body.

In accordance with Minnesota statute 118A.03 on the Collateralization of Public Deposits, full collateralization will be required on all demand deposit accounts, including checking accounts and non-negotiable certificates of deposit.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The City's recurring fair value measurements are listed in detail on page 70 and are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 and 2 inputs).

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2017:

- U.S. Federal governmental agency securities of \$20,145,698 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs) which includes the PUC portion of \$8,662,651.
- Negotiable certificates of deposit of \$19,584,541 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs) which includes the PUC portion of \$8,421,352.

## **2. *Receivables and payables***

Property tax levies are set by the Council no later than December of each year and are certified to Brown County for collection in the following year. In Minnesota, Counties act as collection agents for all property taxes. The County spreads all levies over taxable property. Such taxes become a lien on January 1, and are recorded as receivables by the City at that date. Revenue from property taxes are accrued and recognized in the year collectible.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

Property taxes are levied as of January 1 on property values assessed on the same date. The tax levy is divided into two billings: the first billing (due on May 15) and the second billing (due on October 15). The billings are considered past due after the respective due dates at which time penalties and interest are assessed. The County provides tax settlements to cities and other taxing districts normally during the months of June, July, November and December. Taxes which remain unpaid at December 31 are classified as delinquent taxes receivable and are offset by a deferred inflow of resources in the governmental fund financial statements.

Accounts receivable include amounts billed for services provided before year end. Unbilled PUC receivables are also included for services provided in 2017. Uncollectible amounts are not material and as such, no allowance for uncollectible accounts have been recorded.

Special assessments represent the financing for public improvements paid for by benefiting property owners. These assessments are recorded as receivables upon certification to the County. Special assessments are recognized as revenue when they are received in cash or within 60 days after year-end. All governmental special assessments receivable are offset by a deferred inflow of resources in the fund financial statements.

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

**3. *Inventories and prepaid items***

The costs of governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. The costs of the PUC inventories are valued at the lower of cost using the average cost method, or market.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

**4. *Restricted assets***

Certain proceeds of the PUC revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment and capital improvements, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

**5. *Capital assets***

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities (PUC and EDA component units) columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (primary government), \$5,000 (PUC), and \$1,000 (EDA) (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. The City reports infrastructure assets on a network and subsystem basis. Accordingly, the amounts spent for the construction or acquisition of infrastructure assets are capitalized and reported in the government-wide financial statements.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

In the case of initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets (i.e., those reported by governmental activities) the City chose to include items dating back to June 30, 1980. The City was able to estimate the historical cost for the initial reporting of these assets through backtrending (i.e., estimating the current replacement cost of the infrastructure to be capitalized and using an appropriate price-level index to deflate the cost to the acquisition year or estimated acquisition year). As the City constructs or acquires capital assets each period, including infrastructure assets, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or extend its useful life beyond the original estimate. In the case of donations the City values these capital assets at the acquisition value of the item at the date of its donation.

Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Assets</u>                                  | <u>Years</u>    |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Land Improvements                              | 15 to 25        |
| Buildings and Structures                       | 20 to 40        |
| Roads                                          | 25 to 40        |
| Curb and Gutter                                | 20 to 40        |
| Bridges                                        | 40 to 70        |
| Sidewalks                                      | 20 to 40        |
| Sewer Mains/Lift Stations                      | 40 to 50        |
| Street Lights                                  | 30              |
| Machinery and Equipment                        | 5 to 10         |
| Office Equipment/Furniture and Fixtures        | 3 to 10         |
| Computer Equipment/Software                    | 3               |
| Playground Equipment/Fencing                   | 5 to 25         |
| Vehicles                                       | 5 to 10         |
| Exhaustible Monuments/Historical Landmarks     | 25              |
| Non-exhaustible Monuments/Historical Landmarks | Non-depreciable |

**6. *Deferred outflows of resources***

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has only one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, deferred pension resources, is reported only in the statements of net position. This item results from actuarial calculations and current year pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

**7.      *Compensated absences***

It is the City's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. At termination of employment, a percentage of an employee's unpaid accumulated sick leave is paid based upon the average hours of sick leave used by such employee. Compensated absence pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The total amount accrued for compensated absences at December 31, 2017 was \$555,076 and \$506,380 for the City and PUC, respectively. For the most part, the General, Park and Recreation and Library funds are typically used to liquidate governmental compensated absences payable.

**8.      *Postemployment benefits other than pensions***

Under Minnesota statute 471.61, subdivision 2b., public employers must allow retirees and their dependents to continue coverage indefinitely in an employer-sponsored health care plan, under the following conditions: 1) Retirees must be receiving (or eligible to receive) an annuity from a Minnesota public pension plan, 2) Coverage must continue in group plan until age 65, and retirees must pay no more than the group premium, and 3) Retirees may obtain dependent coverage immediately before retirement. All premiums are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The liability was actuarially determined, in accordance with GASB Statement 45, at January 1, 2017.

**9.      *Pensions***

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA) and additions to/deductions from PERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by PERA except that PERA's fiscal year end is June 30. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized as of employer payroll paid dates and benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the defined benefit plan administered by New Ulm Fire Department Relief Association and additions to and deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. Investments are reported at fair value. The General fund is typically used to liquidate the governmental net pension liability.

**10.     *Long-term obligations***

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognized bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**11.     *Deferred inflows of resources***

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies as needing to be reported in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: taxes and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

The City has an additional item which qualifies for reporting in this category. The item, deferred pension resources, is reported only in the statements of net position and results from actuarial calculations.

**12. Fund balance**

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in the governmental funds. These classifications are defined as follows:

*Nonspendable* - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items.

*Restricted* - Amounts related to externally imposed constraints established by creditors, grantors or contributors; or constraints imposed by state statutory provisions.

*Committed* - Amounts constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by formal action (resolution) of the City Council (the Council), which is the City's highest level of decision-making authority. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Council modifies or rescinds the commitment by resolution.

*Assigned* - Amounts constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed. In governmental funds other than the General fund, assigned fund balance represents all remaining amounts that are not classified as nonspendable and are neither restricted nor committed. In the General fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the Council itself or by an official to which the governing body delegates the authority. The Council has adopted a fund balance policy which delegates the authority to assign amounts for specific purposes to the Finance Director.

*Unassigned* - The residual classification for the General fund and also negative residual amounts in other funds.

The City considers restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Additionally, the City would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

The City has formally adopted a fund balance policy for the General fund. The City's policy is to maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance of 50 percent of budgeted operating expenditures for cash-flow timing needs.

**13. Net position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.
- b. Restricted net position - Consists of net position restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets".

**14. Payment in lieu of taxes**

Revenues include payments in lieu of property taxes paid from the PUC to the City as required in the City Charter Section 235. Five percent of the specified receipts from sources of the utilities shall be paid over to the City Treasurer monthly. Total PUC payments to the City were \$2,012,129 and \$1,873,145 for 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

**Note 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY**

**A. Budgetary information**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for the General fund; select special revenue funds including the Library, Park and Recreation, Parking Meter and DARE special revenue funds; and the Bond Sinking debt service fund. No budget is adopted for the Economic Development Loan Program special revenue fund because it is not legally required to do so. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The City does not use encumbrance accounting.

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to September 30, the City Manager submits to the Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted between November 20 and December 20 to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution prior to December 31.
4. The Council may authorize transfers of budgeted amounts between departments within any fund.
5. Budgetary control is maintained at the object of expenditure category level within each activity, and in compliance with City charter requirements. Also inherent in this controlling function is the management philosophy that the existence of a particular item or appropriation in the approved budget does not automatically mean that it will be spent. The budget process has flexibility in that, where need has been properly demonstrated, an adjustment can be made within the department budget by the City Manager, or between departments by the Council. Therefore, there is a constant review process and expenditures are not approved until it has been determined that: (1) adequate funds were appropriated; (2) the expenditure is still necessary; and (3) funds are available.

**B. Excess expenditures over budget**

For the year ended December 31, 2017, expenditures exceeded appropriations for the following funds:

| <u>Fund</u>         | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Excess of<br/>Expenditures<br/>Over<br/>Appropriations</u> |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Special Revenue     |               |               |                                                               |
| Park and recreation | \$ 3,944,200  | \$ 4,199,840  | \$ 255,640                                                    |
| Debt Service        |               |               |                                                               |
| Bond sinking        | 2,500         | 2,753         | 253                                                           |

Excess expenditures were funded by actual revenues in excess of budgeted amounts and available fund balance.

**C. Deficit fund equity**

The following is a summary of the funds with deficit fund balances as of year-end:

| <u>Fund</u>              | <u>Amount</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Special Revenue          |               |
| Major                    |               |
| TIF Districts            | \$ 22,175     |
| Capital Projects         |               |
| Major                    |               |
| Airport Runway Extension | 278,415       |
| 2018 Bonds               | 250,554       |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

The deficits in the TIF District funds were caused by excess expenditures over tax increment revenues. These will be eliminated through future collection of tax increment revenues.

The deficit in the Airport Runway Extension and 2018 Bonds fund was caused by excess capital expenditures over Federal and State aids and grants from current and prior years. These deficit will be eliminated through transfers, grant dollars and future bond proceeds.

**Note 3: DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS**

**A. Deposits and investments**

***Deposits***

Custodial credit risk for deposits and investments is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits and investments may not be returned or the City will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. In accordance with Minnesota statutes and as authorized by the Council, the City maintains deposits at those depository banks, all of which are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Minnesota statutes require that all City deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond or collateral. The market value of collateral pledged must equal 110 percent of the deposits not covered by insurance, bonds or irrevocable standby letters of credit from Federal Home Loan Banks.

Authorized collateral in lieu of a corporate surety bond includes:

- United States government Treasury bills, Treasury notes, Treasury bonds;
- Issues of United States government agencies and instrumentalities as quoted by a recognized industry quotation service available to the government entity;
- General obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "A" or better by a national bond rating service, or revenue obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "AA" or better by a national bond rating service;
- General obligation securities of a local government with taxing powers may be pledged as collateral against funds deposited by that same local government entity;
- Irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks to a municipality accompanied by written evidence that the bank's public debt is rated "AA" or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and
- Time deposits that are fully insured by any federal agency.

Minnesota statutes require that all collateral shall be placed in safekeeping in a restricted account at a Federal Reserve Bank, or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned or controlled by the financial institution furnishing the collateral. The selection should be approved by the City.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

At year end, the City's carrying amount of deposits was \$15,237,707, including \$434,372 reported in fiduciary funds. The bank balance of \$15,682,821 was covered by \$250,000 of federal depository insurance and \$15,432,821 by letters or credit issued by the City's agent in the City's name. The primary government and component unit's cash and investments are pooled.

**Investments**

As of December 31, 2017, the City had the following investments that are insured or registered, or securities held by the City or its agent in the City's name:

| Types of Investments                   | Primary Government             |                                    |               |                              |               |         |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|
|                                        | Credit Quality/<br>Ratings (1) | Segmented Time<br>Distribution (2) | Amount        | Fair Value Measurement Using |               |         |
|                                        |                                |                                    |               | Level 1                      | Level 2       | Level 3 |
| Non-pooled Investments at Fair Value   |                                |                                    |               |                              |               |         |
| Governmental Agency Securities         | N/A                            | 1 to 3 years                       | \$ 5,573      | \$ 5,573                     | \$ -          | \$ -    |
| Governmental Agency Securities         | AAA                            | more than 3 years                  | 11,477,474    | 11,477,474                   | -             | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | less than 6 months                 | 1,116,964     | -                            | 1,116,964     | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | 6 months to 1 year                 | 1,814,107     | -                            | 1,814,107     | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | 1 to 3 years                       | 4,016,802     | -                            | 4,016,802     | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | more than 3 years                  | 4,215,316     | -                            | 4,215,316     | -       |
| Total Primary Government Investments   |                                |                                    | 22,646,236    | 11,483,047                   | 11,163,189    | -       |
| Component Unit - PUC                   |                                |                                    |               |                              |               |         |
| Types of Investments                   | Credit Quality/<br>Ratings (1) | Segmented Time<br>Distribution (2) | Amount        | Fair Value Measurement Using |               |         |
|                                        |                                |                                    |               | Level 1                      | Level 2       | Level 3 |
| Non-pooled Investments at Fair Value   |                                |                                    |               |                              |               |         |
| Governmental Agency Securities         | N/A                            | 1 to 3 years                       | \$ 4,205      | \$ 4,205                     | \$ -          | \$ -    |
| Governmental Agency Securities         | AAA                            | more than 3 years                  | 8,658,446     | 8,658,446                    | -             | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | less than 6 months                 | 842,622       | -                            | 842,622       | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | 6 months to 1 year                 | 1,368,536     | -                            | 1,368,536     | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | 1 to 3 years                       | 3,030,219     | -                            | 3,030,219     | -       |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit     | N/A                            | more than 3 years                  | 3,179,975     | -                            | 3,179,975     | -       |
| Total Component Unit - Puc Investments |                                |                                    | 17,084,003    | 8,662,651                    | 8,421,352     | -       |
| Total Investments                      |                                |                                    | \$ 39,730,239 | \$ 20,145,698                | \$ 19,584,541 | \$ -    |

Ratings are provided by various credit rating agencies where applicable to indicate associated credit risk.

(1) Interest rate risk is disclosed using the segmented time distribution method.

N/A Indicates not applicable or available.

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown on the statement of net position follows:

|                                 | Primary Government   | Component Unit - PUC | Component Unit - EDA | Agency            | Totals               |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Carrying Amount of Deposits     | \$ 1,865,082         | \$ 10,969,450        | \$ 1,968,803         | \$ 434,372        | \$ 15,237,707        |
| Investments                     | 22,646,236           | 17,084,003           | -                    | -                 | 39,730,239           |
| Cash on Hand                    | 1,779                | 250                  | -                    | -                 | 2,029                |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 24,513,097</u> | <u>\$ 28,053,703</u> | <u>\$ 1,968,803</u>  | <u>\$ 434,372</u> | <u>\$ 54,969,975</u> |
| Cash and Investments            | \$ 24,513,097        | \$ 24,160,152        | \$ 1,929,635         | \$ 434,372        | \$ 51,037,256        |
| Restricted Cash and Investments | -                    | 3,893,551            | 39,168               | -                 | 3,932,719            |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 24,513,097</u> | <u>\$ 28,053,703</u> | <u>\$ 1,968,803</u>  | <u>\$ 434,372</u> | <u>\$ 54,969,975</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

**B. Receivables**

Notes receivable are for property rehabilitation, economic development, employee computer purchase program, steam system conversions and other similar items. Amounts are generally payable in monthly installments over three to ten years. Interest rates are up to 2.0 percent.

Special assessment receivables are generally payable in ten equal annual installments plus interest. Interest rates are between 3.25 percent and 6.0 percent.

**C. Capital assets**

**Primary government**

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|                                             | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Increases</u>    | <u>Decreases</u>    | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>              |                              |                     |                     |                           |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated        |                              |                     |                     |                           |
| Land                                        | \$ 8,851,350                 | \$ 2,573,085        | \$ -                | \$ 11,424,435             |
| Non-exhaustible monuments                   | 30,000                       | -                   | -                   | 30,000                    |
| Construction in progress                    | 889,690                      | 301,863             | (717,832)           | 473,721                   |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  | <u>9,771,040</u>             | <u>2,874,948</u>    | <u>(717,832)</u>    | <u>11,928,156</u>         |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated            |                              |                     |                     |                           |
| Buildings                                   | 28,471,225                   | 554,202             | -                   | 29,025,427                |
| Improvements other than buildings           | 2,320,142                    | 1,207,333           | -                   | 3,527,475                 |
| Infrastructure                              | 92,596,708                   | 3,631,048           | -                   | 96,227,756                |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 9,119,005                    | 849,425             | (326,745)           | 9,641,685                 |
| Office furniture and equipment              | 170,661                      | -                   | -                   | 170,661                   |
| Park equipment                              | 819,529                      | 108,955             | -                   | 928,484                   |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated      | <u>133,497,270</u>           | <u>6,350,963</u>    | <u>(326,745)</u>    | <u>139,521,488</u>        |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation For           |                              |                     |                     |                           |
| Buildings                                   | (14,690,413)                 | (699,071)           | -                   | (15,389,484)              |
| Improvements other than buildings           | (975,910)                    | (156,234)           | -                   | (1,132,144)               |
| Infrastructure                              | (37,112,143)                 | (3,216,482)         | -                   | (40,328,625)              |
| Machinery and equipment                     | (6,033,206)                  | (610,717)           | 316,890             | (6,327,033)               |
| Office furniture and equipment              | (143,469)                    | (6,899)             | -                   | (150,368)                 |
| Park equipment                              | (325,506)                    | (53,784)            | -                   | (379,290)                 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | <u>(59,280,647)</u>          | <u>(4,743,187)</u>  | <u>316,890</u>      | <u>(63,706,944)</u>       |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | <u>74,216,623</u>            | <u>1,607,776</u>    | <u>(9,855)</u>      | <u>75,814,544</u>         |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | <u>\$ 83,987,663</u>         | <u>\$ 4,482,724</u> | <u>\$ (727,687)</u> | <u>\$ 87,742,700</u>      |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

**Governmental Activities**

|                                                                                                                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| General government                                                                                                               | \$ 57,904           |
| Public safety                                                                                                                    | 235,100             |
| Streets and highways, including depreciation of general infrastructure assets                                                    | 2,644,671           |
| Culture and recreation                                                                                                           | 703,703             |
| Miscellaneous                                                                                                                    | 713,222             |
| Community access                                                                                                                 | 8,246               |
| Capital assets held by the City's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets | <u>380,341</u>      |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities                                                                             | <u>\$ 4,743,187</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

***Discretely presented component units***

Capital asset activity for the PUC for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|                                             | Beginning<br>Balance | Increases           | Decreases           | Ending<br>Balance    |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated        |                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Land                                        | \$ 547,579           | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 547,579           |
| Construction in progress                    | 271,431              | 87,902              | (234,831)           | 124,502              |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  | <u>819,010</u>       | <u>87,902</u>       | <u>(234,831)</u>    | <u>672,081</u>       |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated            |                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Buildings and structures                    | 5,434,726            | 43,044              | -                   | 5,477,770            |
| Plant in service                            | 128,770,890          | 8,183,235           | -                   | 136,954,125          |
| Machinery and equipment                     | 15,746,907           | 768,769             | (301,442)           | 16,214,234           |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated      | <u>149,952,523</u>   | <u>8,995,048</u>    | <u>(301,442)</u>    | <u>158,646,129</u>   |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation For           |                      |                     |                     |                      |
| Buildings and structures                    | (4,048,126)          | (136,034)           | -                   | (4,184,160)          |
| Plant in service                            | (73,325,521)         | (3,127,950)         | -                   | (76,453,471)         |
| Machinery and equipment                     | (11,413,767)         | (686,237)           | 301,442             | (11,798,562)         |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | <u>(88,787,414)</u>  | <u>(3,950,221)</u>  | <u>301,442</u>      | <u>(92,436,193)</u>  |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | <u>61,165,109</u>    | <u>5,044,827</u>    | <u>-</u>            | <u>66,209,936</u>    |
| Total PUC Capital Assets, Net               | <u>\$ 61,984,119</u> | <u>\$ 5,132,729</u> | <u>\$ (234,831)</u> | <u>\$ 66,882,017</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the PUC as follows:

|                                                                                                                                    |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Electric                                                                                                                           | \$ 1,685,772        |
| District Energy                                                                                                                    | 102,810             |
| Natural Gas                                                                                                                        | 348,776             |
| Water                                                                                                                              | 780,495             |
| Wastewater                                                                                                                         | 907,506             |
| Capital Assets Held By the Puc'S Internal Service Funds Are Charged<br>To the Various Functions Based on Their Usage of the Assets | <u>124,862</u>      |
| Total Depreciation Expense - PUC                                                                                                   | <u>\$ 3,950,221</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

The PUC has active construction projects as of December 31, 2017. At year end the PUC's commitments with contractors are as follows:

| <u>Project</u>                          | <u>Spent-to-Date</u> | <u>Remaining<br/>Commitment</u> |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements | \$ 4,479,771         | \$ 191,466                      |

Capital asset activity for the EDA for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

|                                             | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Increases</u>    | <u>Decreases</u> | <u>Adjustments</u> | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u> |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated        |                              |                     |                  |                    |                           |
| Land                                        | \$1,067,672                  | \$ -                | \$ -             | \$ -               | \$1,067,672               |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated            |                              |                     |                  |                    |                           |
| Buildings                                   | 9,098,847                    | 69,151              | (1,079)          | -                  | 9,166,919                 |
| Improvements other than buildings           | 404,113                      | -                   | -                | -                  | 404,113                   |
| Furniture and equipment                     | 207,168                      | 2,836               | (1,464)          | -                  | 208,540                   |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated      | 9,710,128                    | 71,987              | (2,543)          | -                  | 9,779,572                 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation For           |                              |                     |                  |                    |                           |
| Buildings                                   | (6,309,856)                  | (340,631)           | 541              | -                  | (6,649,946)               |
| Improvements other than buildings           | (325,959)                    | (19,866)            | -                | -                  | (345,825)                 |
| Furniture and equipment                     | (174,661)                    | (8,256)             | 1,464            | -                  | (181,453)                 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | (6,810,476)                  | (368,753)           | 2,005            | -                  | (7,177,224)               |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | 2,899,652                    | (296,766)           | (538)            | -                  | 2,602,348                 |
| Total EDA Capital Assets, Net               | <u>\$3,967,324</u>           | <u>\$ (296,766)</u> | <u>\$ (538)</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>        | <u>\$3,670,020</u>        |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the EDA as follows:

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Housing Development | <u>\$ 368,753</u> |
|---------------------|-------------------|

**D. Interfund receivables, payables and transfers**

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2017 is as follows:

Advances to/from other funds:

| <u>Receivable Fund</u>            | <u>Payable Fund</u> | <u>Amount</u>     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Economic Development Loan Program | TIF Districts       | <u>\$ 351,485</u> |

This advance was made to cover TIFs R-9's and H-8's initial costs and other costs, such as legal, application and consultation fees.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

Due to/from primary government and component units:

| Receivable Entity/Fund                      | Payable Entity/Fund                          | Amount            |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Internal service funds - primary government | Public Utilities Commission - component unit | <u>\$ 316,942</u> |

The balance due from the component unit to the primary government results from interfund charges and the elimination of internal service fund operations. The advances to the EDA result from funding of an affordable housing project by the EDA whereby the City is aiding the EDA to fund the project. These advances are being paid back when the EDA receives proceeds from affordable housing land sales. A timing difference of \$534,978 exists due to the EDA having a June 30 year-end.

***Interfund transfers***

Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2017 were as follows:

| Fund                              | Transfer in      |                  |                        |                   |                          | Totals              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | General          | TIF<br>Districts | Capital<br>Improvement | 2017<br>Bonds     | Nonmajor<br>Governmental |                     |
| Transfer Out                      |                  |                  |                        |                   |                          |                     |
| General                           | \$ -             | \$ 46,652        | \$ 110,066             | \$ -              | \$ -                     | \$ 156,718          |
| Economic Development Loan Program | -                | -                | 761,525                | -                 | -                        | 761,525             |
| Sales Tax Revenue                 | -                | -                | -                      | -                 | 707,750                  | 707,750             |
| Bond Sinking                      | -                | -                | -                      | -                 | 3,470,000                | 3,470,000           |
| Capital Improvement               | 98,080           | -                | -                      | -                 | -                        | 98,080              |
| 2015 Bonds                        | -                | -                | -                      | 652,372           | -                        | 652,372             |
| Total Transfers Out               | <u>\$ 98,080</u> | <u>\$ 46,652</u> | <u>\$ 871,591</u>      | <u>\$ 652,372</u> | <u>\$ 4,177,750</u>      | <u>\$ 5,846,445</u> |

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the Debt Service funds as debt service principal and interest payments become due and 2) move unrestricted General fund revenues to finance various programs that the City must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs. Transfers during 2017 were made for the following purposes:

- Capital improvements
- Capital reserves
- TIF expenditures
- Debt service payments
- Establishing funds
- Closing funds

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

**E. Long-term debt**

General obligation bonds - The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of infrastructure and major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both governmental and component unit activities. In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund both general obligation and general obligation revenue bonds.

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. These bonds generally are issued as 10-year bonds structured so that annual debt service payments are relatively constant on an annual basis. The City also issues bonds where the City pledges income derived from the acquired or constructed assets to pay debt service. The General Obligation Improvement Bonds are partially repaid from special assessments.

General obligation sales tax revenue bonds - The City issued general obligation sales tax revenue bonds to finance the construction and upgrading of recreational facilities, including a civic and community center. The bonds are general obligations of the City for which the City will pledge its full faith, credit and taxing powers for the repayment of the bonds. In addition, the City pledged revenues generated by a one half of one percent sales and use tax and an excise tax imposed by the City.

Bonds and notes outstanding are as follows:

General obligation improvement (special assessment) bonds

| Description                         | Authorized<br>and Issued | Interest<br>Rate | Issue<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Balance<br>at<br>Year End |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 2011A G.O. PIRF Bonds               | \$ 3,225,000             | 2.00 - 3.25      | 08/19/11      | 12/01/21         | \$ 1,000,000              |
| 2012 G.O. PIRF Bonds                | 3,300,000                | 0.60 - 1.90      | 08/21/12      | 12/01/22         | 1,285,000                 |
| 2013A G.O. PIRF Bonds               | 2,875,000                | 0.30 - 2.15      | 07/15/13      | 12/01/23         | 1,790,000                 |
| 2014 G.O. PIRF Bonds                | 3,470,000                | 0.30 - 2.16      | 09/09/14      | 12/01/24         | 1,645,000                 |
| 2015 G.O. PIRF Bonds                | 3,275,000                | 2.00 - 2.25      | 07/01/15      | 12/01/25         | 2,665,000                 |
| 2016 G.O. PIRF Bonds                | 3,195,000                | 1.50 - 2.00      | 07/19/16      | 12/01/26         | 2,275,000                 |
| 2017 G.O. PIRF Bonds                | 2,995,000                | 2.00             | 09/05/17      | 12/01/27         | 2,995,000                 |
| Total G.O. Special Assessment Bonds |                          |                  |               |                  | <u>\$ 13,655,000</u>      |

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation special assessment bonds are as follows:

| Year Ending<br>December 31 | G.O. Special Assessment Bonds<br>Governmental Activities |                     |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                            | Principal                                                | Interest            | Total                |
| 2018                       | \$ 2,600,000                                             | \$ 280,769          | \$ 2,880,769         |
| 2019                       | 2,270,000                                                | 222,635             | 2,492,635            |
| 2020                       | 1,875,000                                                | 181,408             | 2,056,408            |
| 2021                       | 1,760,000                                                | 144,095             | 1,904,095            |
| 2022                       | 1,530,000                                                | 106,815             | 1,636,815            |
| 2023 - 2027                | 3,620,000                                                | 173,572             | 3,793,572            |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 13,655,000</u>                                     | <u>\$ 1,109,294</u> | <u>\$ 14,764,294</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

General obligation sales tax revenue bonds

| Description               | Authorized<br>and Issued | Interest<br>Rate | Issue<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Balance<br>at<br>Year End |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 2009C Refunding Sales Tax | \$ 6,400,000             | 1.00 - 3.60 %    | 09/03/09      | 12/01/20         | <u>\$ 2,030,000</u>       |

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation sales tax revenue bonds are as follows:

| Year Ending<br>December 31 | G.O. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds<br>Governmental Activities |                   |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|                            | Principal                                               | Interest          | Total               |
| 2018                       | \$ 645,000                                              | \$ 69,150         | \$ 714,150          |
| 2019                       | 675,000                                                 | 48,510            | 723,510             |
| 2020                       | 710,000                                                 | 25,560            | 735,560             |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 2,030,000</u>                                     | <u>\$ 143,220</u> | <u>\$ 2,173,220</u> |

Special assessments payable

| Description                 | Authorized<br>and Issued | Interest<br>Rate | Issue<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Balance<br>at<br>Year End |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Special Assessments of 2008 | \$ 438,944               | 6.00 %           | 12/31/08      | 12/31/22         | <u>\$ 219,472</u>         |

The annual debt service requirements to maturity for special assessments payable are as follows:

| Year Ending<br>December 31 | Special Assessments<br>Governmental Activities |                  |                   |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                            | Principal                                      | Interest         | Total             |
| 2018                       | \$ 43,894                                      | \$ 15,802        | \$ 59,696         |
| 2019                       | 43,895                                         | 10,535           | 54,430            |
| 2020                       | 43,895                                         | 7,901            | 51,796            |
| 2021                       | 43,895                                         | 5,267            | 49,162            |
| 2022                       | 43,893                                         | 2,634            | 46,527            |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 219,472</u>                              | <u>\$ 42,139</u> | <u>\$ 261,611</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the primary government for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|                                                | Beginning<br>Balance       | Increases                  | Decreases                     | Ending<br>Balance           | Due Within<br>One Year     |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                 |                            |                            |                               |                             |                            |
| Bonds Payable                                  |                            |                            |                               |                             |                            |
| General obligation special<br>assessment bonds | \$13,860,000               | \$ 2,995,000               | \$ (3,200,000)                | \$ 13,655,000               | \$ 2,600,000               |
| General obligation sales<br>tax revenue bonds  | 2,650,000                  | -                          | (620,000)                     | 2,030,000                   | 645,000                    |
| Bond discounts                                 | (67,304)                   | -                          | 26,268                        | (41,036)                    | -                          |
| Bond premiums                                  | 242,583                    | 55,236                     | (32,296)                      | 265,523                     | -                          |
| Total bonds payable                            | <u>16,685,279</u>          | <u>3,050,236</u>           | <u>(3,826,028)</u>            | <u>15,909,487</u>           | <u>3,245,000</u>           |
| Special Assessments Payable                    | <u>263,366</u>             | <u>-</u>                   | <u>(43,894)</u>               | <u>219,472</u>              | <u>43,894</u>              |
| Compensated Absences Payable                   | <u>497,016</u>             | <u>526,269</u>             | <u>(468,209)</u>              | <u>555,076</u>              | <u>367,744</u>             |
| Other Postemployment<br>Benefits Obligation    | <u>290,395</u>             | <u>88,443</u>              | <u>(6,130)</u>                | <u>372,708</u>              | <u>-</u>                   |
| Pension Liability                              |                            |                            |                               |                             |                            |
| GERF                                           | 4,717,969                  | 6,585                      | (998,651)                     | 3,725,903                   | -                          |
| PEPFF                                          | <u>6,942,791</u>           | <u>-</u>                   | <u>(4,661,090)</u>            | <u>2,281,701</u>            | <u>-</u>                   |
| Total Pension Liability                        | <u>11,660,760</u>          | <u>6,585</u>               | <u>(5,659,741)</u>            | <u>6,007,604</u>            | <u>-</u>                   |
| Governmental Activity<br>Long-term Liabilities | <u><u>\$29,396,816</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,671,533</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (10,004,002)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 23,064,347</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,656,638</u></u> |

**Public Utilities Commission**

General obligation revenue bonds - The PUC issues general obligation revenue bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. In addition, general obligation revenue refunding bonds have been issued to refund general obligation revenue bonds.

General obligation revenue bonds are direct obligations of the PUC and pledge the revenues from the fund acquiring or constructing the asset financed by the debt, as well as all other PUC revenue and the full faith and credit of the City.

General obligation revenue bonds

| Description                         | Authorized<br>and Issued | Interest<br>Rate | Issue<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Balance<br>at<br>Year End   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Electric Fund                       |                          |                  |               |                  |                             |
| 2011B G.O. Revenue Bonds            | \$ 3,000,000             | 2.00 - 2.625 %   | 12/29/11      | 12/01/26         | \$ 2,100,000                |
| Water Fund                          |                          |                  |               |                  |                             |
| 2013B G.O. Revenue Bonds            | 2,950,000                | 2.00 - 3.00      | 07/15/13      | 12/01/28         | 2,245,000                   |
| Wastewater Treatment Fund           |                          |                  |               |                  |                             |
| 2007 G.O. Revenue Note (PFA)        | 4,002,900                | 2.65             | 06/27/07      | 08/20/26         | 2,243,000                   |
| 2017A G.O. Revenue Bonds            | 5,560,000                | 2.00 - 3.00      | 09/05/17      | 12/01/36         | <u>5,560,000</u>            |
| Total G.O. Revenue Bonds Payable    |                          |                  |               |                  | <u>12,148,000</u>           |
| Unamortized Bond Discounts/Premiums |                          |                  |               |                  | <u>222,038</u>              |
| Net PUC Bonds Payable               |                          |                  |               |                  | <u><u>\$ 12,370,038</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

Annual revenues from charges for services, principal and interest payments, and percentage of revenue required to cover principal and interest payments are as follows:

|                        | Electric      | Water        | Wastewater   |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Revenues               | \$ 22,989,492 | \$ 2,954,116 | \$ 3,667,281 |
| Principal and Interest | 258,556       | 239,300      | 356,515      |
| Percentage of Revenues | 1.1%          | 8.1%         | 9.7%         |

Annual requirements to maturity for PUC bonds payable are as follows:

| Year Ending<br>December 31 | G.O. Revenue Bonds<br>Component Unit Activities |                     |                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|                            | Principal                                       | Interest            | Total                |
| 2018                       | \$ 804,000                                      | \$ 354,850          | \$ 1,158,850         |
| 2019                       | 865,000                                         | 297,922             | 1,162,922            |
| 2020                       | 881,000                                         | 276,828             | 1,157,828            |
| 2021                       | 902,000                                         | 255,324             | 1,157,324            |
| 2022                       | 924,000                                         | 233,311             | 1,157,311            |
| 2023 - 2027                | 4,467,000                                       | 798,488             | 5,265,488            |
| 2028 - 2032                | 1,815,000                                       | 362,325             | 2,177,325            |
| 2033 - 2036                | 1,490,000                                       | 114,000             | 1,604,000            |
| Total                      | <u>\$ 12,148,000</u>                            | <u>\$ 2,693,048</u> | <u>\$ 14,841,048</u> |

Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the PUC for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|                                                      | Beginning<br>Balance | Increases           | Decreases             | Ending<br>Balance    | Due Within<br>One Year |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Public Utilities Commission Activities</b>        |                      |                     |                       |                      |                        |
| Bonds Payable                                        |                      |                     |                       |                      |                        |
| General obligation revenue bonds                     | \$ 7,191,000         | \$ 5,560,000        | \$ (603,000)          | \$ 12,148,000        | \$ 804,000             |
| Bond discounts                                       | (22,088)             | -                   | 3,345                 | (18,743)             | -                      |
| Bond premiums                                        | 65,768               | 183,038             | (8,025)               | 240,781              | -                      |
| Total Bonds Payable                                  | <u>7,234,680</u>     | <u>5,743,038</u>    | <u>(607,680)</u>      | <u>12,370,038</u>    | <u>804,000</u>         |
| Compensated Absences Payable                         | 487,578              | 299,625             | (280,823)             | 506,380              | 307,606                |
| Other Postemployment Benefit<br>Obligation           | 286,877              | 53,239              | (45,268)              | 294,848              | -                      |
| Pension Liability<br>GERF                            | <u>6,422,528</u>     | <u>76,178</u>       | <u>(1,340,487)</u>    | <u>5,158,219</u>     | <u>-</u>               |
| Public Utilities Commission<br>Long-term Liabilities | <u>\$ 14,431,663</u> | <u>\$ 6,172,080</u> | <u>\$ (2,274,258)</u> | <u>\$ 18,329,485</u> | <u>\$ 1,111,606</u>    |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

***Economic Development Authority***

Changes in long-term liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the EDA for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

|                                                            | Beginning<br>Balance | Increases        | Decreases          | Ending<br>Balance | Due Within<br>One Year |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Economic Development<br/>Authority Activities</b>       |                      |                  |                    |                   |                        |
| Compensated Absences<br>payable                            | \$ 5,991             | \$ 9,141         | \$ (5,874)         | \$ 9,258          | \$ 5,422               |
| Pension Liability<br>GERF                                  | 50,843               | 16,831           | (5,468)            | 62,206            | -                      |
| Economic Development<br>Authority Long-term<br>Liabilities | <u>\$ 56,834</u>     | <u>\$ 25,972</u> | <u>\$ (11,342)</u> | <u>\$ 71,464</u>  | <u>\$ 5,422</u>        |

Conduit debt obligations - From time to time, the City issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

| Issued to                            | Issue<br>Date | Amount<br>Issued     | Balance<br>at<br>Year End |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| HADC Ridgeway on German (Refinanced) | 08/20/14      | \$ 10,335,000        | \$ 9,830,000              |
| Highland Regency House               | 10/01/13      | 4,590,000            | 4,430,000                 |
| Total Conduit Debt Obligations       |               | <u>\$ 14,925,000</u> | <u>\$ 14,260,000</u>      |

**Note 4: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - STATEWIDE**

**A. Plan description**

The City participates in the following cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA's defined benefit pension plans are established and administered in accordance with Minnesota statutes, chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF)

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by the General Employees Retirement Fund (GERF). GERF members belong to either the Coordinated Plan or the Basic Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security and Basic Plan members are not. The Basic Plan was closed to new members in 1967. All new members must participate in the Coordinated Plan.

Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (PEPFF)

The PEPFF, originally established for police officers and firefighters not covered by a local relief association, now covers all police officers and firefighters hired since 1980. Effective July 1, 1999, the PEPFF also covers police officers and firefighters belonging to a local relief association that elected to merge with and transfer assets and administration to PERA.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

**B. Benefits provided**

PERA provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by Minnesota statute and can only be modified by the state legislature.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. Increases are related to the funding ratio of the plan. Members in plans that are at least 90 percent funded for two consecutive years are given 2.5 percent increases. Members in plans that have not exceeded 90 percent funded, or have fallen below 80 percent, are given 1 percent increases.

The benefit provisions stated in the following paragraphs of this section are current provisions and apply to active plan participants. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

GERF benefits

Benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated and Basic Plan members. The retiring member receives the higher of a step-rate benefit accrual formula (Method 1) or a level accrual formula (Method 2). Under Method 1, the annuity accrual rate for a Basic Plan member is 2.2 percent of average salary for each of the first ten years of service and 2.7 percent for each remaining year. The annuity accrual rate for a Coordinated Plan member is 1.2 percent of average salary for each of the first ten years and 1.7 percent for each remaining year. Under Method 2, the annuity accrual rate is 2.7 percent of average salary for Basic Plan members and 1.7 percent for Coordinated Plan members for each year of service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989, normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66.

PEPFF benefits

Benefits for the PEPFF members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50 percent after five years up to 100 percent after ten years of credited service. Benefits for PEPFF members first hired after June 30, 2014 vest on a prorated basis from 50 percent after ten years up to 100 percent after twenty years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3 percent of average salary for each year of service.

For PEPFF members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

**C. Contributions**

Minnesota statutes chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state legislature.

GERF contributions

Basic Plan members and Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 9.10 percent and 6.50 percent, respectively, of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2017. The City was required to contribute 11.78 percent of pay for Basic Plan members and 7.50 percent for Coordinated Plan members in calendar year 2017. The City's contributions to the GERF for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$307,932, \$274,808 and \$267,657, respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by Minnesota statute.

PEPFF contributions

Plan members were required to contribute 10.8 percent of their annual covered salary in calendar year 2017. The City was required to contribute 16.20 percent of pay for PEPFF members in calendar year 2017. The City's contributions to the PEPFF for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$289,480, \$274,764 and \$260,582, respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by Minnesota statute.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

**D. Pension costs**

Minnesota statutes, chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state legislature.

GERF pension costs

At December 31, 2017, the City of New Ulm reported a liability of \$3,798,441 for its proportionate share of the GERF's net pension liability of which the EDA's portion was calculated at \$72,538. The EDA's pension liability was reported as \$62,206 due to a timing difference which exists due to the EDA having a June 30 year-end. At December 31, 2017, the PUC reported a liability of \$5,158,219 for its proportionate share of the GERF's net pension liability. The City's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the fund in 2017. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the State's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the City totaled \$47,742 of which the EDA's portion was \$740. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the PUC totaled \$64,829. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The EDA's net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City of New Ulm's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017 relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the City of New Ulm's proportionate share was 0.595 percent which was a 0.0005 percent increase from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016. The EDA's proportionate share was calculated at 0.0008 percent at June 30, 2017 and at .0010 percent at June 30, 2016. The PUC's proportionate share was 0.0808 percent which was a 0.0017 percent increase from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$56,722 for its proportionate share of GERF's pension expense of which the EDA's portion was calculated at \$2,148. The PUC recognized pension expense of \$95,672 for its proportionate share of GERF's pension expense. In addition, the City recognized an additional \$3,570 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the GERF of which the EDA's portion was calculated at \$21. In addition, the PUC recognized an additional \$4,848 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$6 million to the GERF.

At December 31, 2017, the City reported its proportionate share of GERF's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, from the following sources:

|                                                                          | Primary Government             |                               | Component Unit - PUC           |                               | Component Unit - EDA           |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                          | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience                       | \$ 121,572                     | \$ 238,609                    | \$ 169,711                     | \$ 323,995                    | \$ 205                         | \$ 5,079                      |
| Changes in Actuarial Assumptions                                         | 612,194                        | 376,705                       | 854,437                        | 517,112                       | 13,371                         | -                             |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Plan Investments | -                              | 165,818                       | -                              | 232,103                       | 6,821                          | -                             |
| Changes in Proportion                                                    | 22,231                         | 150,725                       | 77,742                         | 241,582                       | -                              | 11,006                        |
| Contributions to GERF Subsequent To the Measurement Date                 | 152,732                        | -                             | 202,640                        | -                             | 3,732                          | -                             |
| Total                                                                    | <u>\$ 908,729</u>              | <u>\$ 931,857</u>             | <u>\$ 1,304,530</u>            | <u>\$ 1,314,792</u>           | <u>\$ 24,129</u>               | <u>\$ 16,085</u>              |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$359,104 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to GERF subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to GERF pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|      | Primary<br>Government | Component<br>Unit - PUC | Component<br>Unit - EDA |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2018 | \$ (157,059)          | \$ (196,471)            | \$ 108                  |
| 2019 | 222,840               | 275,532                 | (1,783)                 |
| 2020 | (69,180)              | (73,008)                | 3,733                   |
| 2021 | (172,461)             | (218,955)               | 2,254                   |

**PEPFF contributions**

At December 31, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$2,281,701 for its proportionate share of the PEPFF's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017 relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the City's proportionate share was 0.1690 percent which was a 0.0040 percent decrease from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$128,170 for its proportionate share of PEPFF's pension expense. The City also recognized \$15,210 for the year ended December 31, 2017 as pension expense (and an offsetting reduction of net pension liability) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contributions to the plan. Legislation passed in 2013 required the State of Minnesota to begin contributing \$9 million to the PEPFF each year, starting in fiscal year 2014.

At December 31, 2017, the City reported its proportionate share of PEPFF's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources, and its contributions subsequent to the measurement date, from the following sources:

|                                                                             | Deferred<br>Outflows<br>of Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows<br>of Resources |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences Between Expected and<br>Actual Experience                       | \$ 53,521                            | \$ 619,777                          |
| Changes in Actuarial Assumptions                                            | 3,168,350                            | 3,239,449                           |
| Net Difference Between Projected and<br>Actual Earnings on Plan Investments | -                                    | 184,604                             |
| Changes in Proportion                                                       | 46,223                               | 58,536                              |
| Contributions to PEPFF Subsequent<br>To the Measurement Date                | 143,550                              | -                                   |
| Total                                                                       | <u>\$ 3,411,644</u>                  | <u>\$ 4,102,366</u>                 |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$143,550 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to PEPFF subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to PEPFF pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|      |             |
|------|-------------|
| 2018 | \$ (92,368) |
| 2019 | 134,121     |
| 2020 | (42,418)    |
| 2021 | (184,514)   |
| 2022 | (649,093)   |

**E. Actuarial assumptions**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

|                              |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Inflation                    | 2.50% per year |
| Active Member Payroll Growth | 3.25% per year |
| Investment Rate of Return    | 7.50%          |

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members, retirees, survivors and disabilitants were based on RP-2014 tables for all plans for males or females, as appropriate, with slight adjustments to fit PERA's experience. Cost of living benefit increases for retirees are assumed to be: 1 percent per year for the GERF through 2044 and PEPFF through 2064 and then 2.5 percent thereafter for both plans

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies. The most recent four-year experience study in the GERF was completed in 2015. The most recent five-year experience study for PEPFF was completed in 2016.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions occurred in 2017:

GERF

- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0 percent for active member liability, 15.0 percent for vested deferred member liability and 3.0 percent for non-vested deferred member liability.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year for all years to 1.0 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

PEPFF

- Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34 percent lower than the previous rates.
- Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements.
- The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33 percent for vested members and 2 percent for non-vested members.
- The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees.
- Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.0 percent for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall.
- Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65 percent to 60 percent.
- Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females.
- The assumed percentage of female members electing joint and survivor annuities was increased.
- The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2064 and 2.50 percent thereafter.
- The single discount rate was changed from 5.6 percent to 7.5 percent.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class          | Target<br>Allocation | Long-term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Domestic Stocks      | 39.00 %              | 5.10 %                                       |
| International Stocks | 19.00                | 5.30                                         |
| Bonds                | 20.00                | 0.75                                         |
| Alternative Assets   | 20.00                | 5.90                                         |
| Cash                 | 2.00                 | -                                            |
| Total                | <u>100.00 %</u>      |                                              |

**F. Discount rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability in 2017 was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at rates set in Minnesota statutes. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position of the GERF and PEPFF was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**G. Pension liability sensitivity**

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

|                      | City Proportionate Share of NPL |                 |                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|                      | 1 Percent<br>Decrease (6.50%)   | Current (7.50%) | 1 Percent<br>Increase (8.50%) |
| GERF                 |                                 |                 |                               |
| Primary government   | \$ 5,779,150                    | \$ 3,725,903    | \$ 2,044,944                  |
| Component unit - PUC | 8,000,780                       | 5,158,219       | 2,831,066                     |
| Component unit - EDA | 88,351                          | 62,206          | 40,670                        |
| PEPFF                | 4,297,109                       | 2,281,701       | 617,871                       |

**H. Pension plan fiduciary net position**

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.mnpera.org](http://www.mnpera.org).

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

**Note 5: DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN**

Elected officials of the City are covered by the Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (PEDCP), a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). The PEDCP is a tax qualified plan under section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

The defined contribution plan consists of individual accounts paying a lump-sum benefit. Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses, therefore, there is no future liability to the employer. Minnesota statutes, chapter 353d.03, specifies plan provisions, including the employee and employer contribution rates for those qualified personnel who elect to participate. An eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes 5 percent of salary which is matched by the elected official's employer. Employees who are paid for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount not to exceed the employer share. Employer and employee contributions are combined and used to purchase shares in one or more of the seven accounts of the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2 percent of employer contributions and twenty-five hundredths of 1 percent (.0025) of the assets in each member's account annually.

Pension expense for the year is equal to contributions made. The City's contributions to the PEDCP for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$1,850, \$1,325 and \$1,325, respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the contractually required contributions for each year as set by Minnesota statute.

| Contribution Amount |          | Percentage of Covered Payroll |          | Required Rate |
|---------------------|----------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Employee            | Employer | Employee                      | Employer |               |
| \$ 1,850            | \$ 1,850 | 5.00%                         | 5.00%    | 5.00%         |

**Note 6: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - FIRE RELIEF BENEFIT ASSOCIATION**

**A. Plan description**

All members of the New Ulm Fire Department (the Department) are covered by a defined benefit plan administered by the New Ulm Fire Department Relief Association (the Association). As of December 31, 2017, the plan covered 39 active firefighters and 8 vested terminated fire fighters whose pension benefits are deferred.

The Association is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that operates under the provisions of Minnesota statutes, section 69 and 424, as amended. It is governed by a board of trustees made up of six members elected by the members of the Association for three-year terms. The Council President, Finance Director and Fire Chief of the City are ex officio, voting members of the Board.

**B. Benefits provided**

A fire fighter who completes at least 20 years as an active member of the New Ulm Fire Department (the Department) is entitled, after age 50, to a full service pension upon retirement. The service pension prescribed by the Association's bylaws is a monthly benefit of \$25.50 for each year of service completed by the individual, or \$4,250 per year of service lump-sum.

The bylaws of the Association also provide for an early vested service pension for a retiring member who has completed fewer than 20 years of service. The reduced pension, available to members with 10 years of service, shall be equal to 60 percent of the pension as prescribed by the bylaws. This percentage increases 4 percent per year so that at 20 years of service, the full amount prescribed is paid.

A member of the Association who has completed 20 or more years of active service with the Fire Department but has not reached age 50 shall have the right to retire from the department without forfeiting the right to a service pension. The member shall be entitled to a deferred service pension and upon attaining the age of 50, the Association shall, upon application thereof, pay the member's pension from the date the application is approved.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

A member is also entitled to disability benefits of \$25.50 per month for the monthly plan, or \$4,250 lump sum for each year of service as an active member of the New Ulm Fire Department in the event the member becomes totally disabled.

**C. Contributions**

Minnesota statutes, chapters 424 and 424A authorize pension benefits for volunteer fire relief associations. The plan is funded by fire state aid, investment earnings and, if necessary, employer contributions as specified in Minnesota statutes and voluntary City contributions (if applicable). The State of Minnesota contributed \$94,035 in fire state aid to the plan on behalf of the City Fire Department for the year ended December 31, 2017, which was recorded as a revenue. Required employer contributions are calculated annually based on statutory provisions. The City's statutorily-required contributions to the plan for the year ended December 31, 2017 were \$45,555. The City's contributions were equal to the required contributions as set by state statute. The City made no voluntary contributions to the plan. Furthermore, the firefighter has no obligation to contribute to the plan.

**D. Pension costs**

At December 31, 2017, the City reported a net pension liability (asset) of (\$865,406) for the plan. The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of December 31, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) in accordance with GASB 68 was determined by Van Iwaarden Associates applying an actuarial formula to specific census data certified by the Department as of December 31, 2017. The following table presents the changes in net pension liability (asset) during the year:

|                                       | Total<br>Pension<br>Liability<br>(a) | Plan<br>Fiduciary<br>Net Position<br>(b) | Net<br>Pension<br>Liability (Asset)<br>(a-b) |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Beginning Balance January 1, 2017     | \$ 1,834,306                         | \$ 2,360,704                             | \$ (526,398)                                 |
| Changes For the Year                  |                                      |                                          |                                              |
| Service cost                          | 58,047                               | -                                        | 58,047                                       |
| Interest on pension liability (asset) | 139,590                              | -                                        | 139,590                                      |
| Actuarial experience (gains)/losses   | 41,094                               | -                                        | 41,094                                       |
| Net investment return                 | -                                    | 462,875                                  | (462,875)                                    |
| Contributions (employer)              | -                                    | 133,557                                  | (133,557)                                    |
| Benefit payments                      | (62,305)                             | (62,305)                                 | -                                            |
| Administrative expenses               | -                                    | (18,693)                                 | 18,693                                       |
| Total Net Changes                     | 176,426                              | 515,434                                  | (339,008)                                    |
| Ending Balance December 31, 2017      | \$ 2,010,732                         | \$ 2,876,138                             | \$ (865,406)                                 |

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of (\$151,434).

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                             | Deferred<br>Outflows<br>of Resources | Deferred<br>Inflows<br>of Resources |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Differences Between Expected And<br>Actual Experience                       | \$ -                                 | \$ 118,765                          |
| Changes in Actuarial Assumptions                                            | 36,321                               | 30,748                              |
| Net Difference Between Projected And<br>Actual Earnings on Plan Investments | -                                    | 201,541                             |
| Total                                                                       | <u>\$ 36,321</u>                     | <u>\$ 351,054</u>                   |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| 2018       | \$ (55,098) |
| 2019       | (55,100)    |
| 2020       | (82,211)    |
| 2021       | (72,628)    |
| 2022       | (15,874)    |
| Thereafter | (33,822)    |

**E. Actuarial assumptions**

The total pension liability at December 31, 2017 was determined using the entry age normal actuarial cost method and the following actuarial assumptions:

|                                                                   |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Retirement Eligibility at Later of Age 50 and 20 Years of Service |       |
| Salary Increases                                                  | N/A   |
| Inflation Rate                                                    | 2.75% |
| Investment Rate of Return                                         | 7.00% |
| 20 Year Municipal Bond Yield                                      | 3.31% |

Changes in actuarial assumptions related to updating retirement rates to reflect plan experience and expectations.

The 7.00 percent long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These asset class estimates are combined to produce the portfolio long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the current asset allocation percentage (or target allocation, if available) and by adding expected inflation (2.75%). The best-estimates of expected future asset class returns were published in the 2017 Survey of Capital Market Assumptions produced by Horizon Actuarial Services. These expected returns, along with expected asset class standard deviations and correlation coefficients, are based on Horizon's annual survey of investment advisory firms. The expected inflation assumption was developed based on an analysis of historical experience blended with forward-looking expectations available in market data.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class  | Target<br>Allocation | Long-term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Equities     | 81.65 %              | 5.20 - 5.39 %                                |
| Cash         | 4.99                 | 0.79                                         |
| Fixed Income | 13.36                | 1.98                                         |
| Total        | <u>100.00 %</u>      |                                              |

**F. Funding status**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions to the plan will be made as specified in statute. Based on that assumption and considering the funding ratio of the plan, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**G. Pension liability sensitivity**

The following presents the City's net pension liability (asset) for the plan, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percent lower or 1 percent higher than the current discount rate:

|                      | 1 Percent<br>Decrease (6.00%) | Current (7.00%) | 1 Percent<br>Increase (8.00%) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Defined Benefit Plan | \$ (778,666)                  | \$ (865,406)    | \$ (946,135)                  |

**H. Pension plan fiduciary net position**

For financial reporting purposes, the Association's financial statements are not included in the City's financial statements because the Association is not a component unit of the City. The Association issues an annual financial statement and is available at the Finance Director's Office, 100 North Broadway, New Ulm, Minnesota, 56073.

**Note 7: OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. Risk management**

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters for which the City participates in a public entity risk pool. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. The City obtains insurance through participation in the League of Minnesota Cities Insurance Trust (LMCIT), which is a risk sharing pool with approximately 800 other governmental units. The City pays an annual premium to LMCIT for its workers compensation and property and casualty insurance. The LMCIT is self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure for claims above a prescribed dollar amount for each insurance event. In addition, settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

The City and the PUC maintain an Insurance Trust Fund to cover claims not covered by insurance and a Health Insurance Trust Fund to self-fund a percentage of employees' deductibles. Changes in the Funds' claims liability amount in fiscal years 2017 and 2016 were:

| Year                        | January 1<br>Claims<br>Liability | Current Year<br>Claims and<br>Changes in<br>Estimates | Current Year<br>Claim<br>Payments | December 31<br>Claims<br>Liability |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Insurance Trust Fund        |                                  |                                                       |                                   |                                    |
| 2017                        | \$ -                             | \$ 119,590                                            | \$ (119,590)                      | \$ -                               |
| 2016                        | -                                | 1,716                                                 | (1,716)                           | -                                  |
| Health Insurance Trust Fund |                                  |                                                       |                                   |                                    |
| 2017                        | 18,921                           | 2,853,419                                             | (2,842,627)                       | 29,713                             |
| 2016                        | 20,049                           | 2,403,667                                             | (2,404,795)                       | 18,921                             |

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. An insurance policy covers individual general liability claims to a maximum of \$1,500,000. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). Management's estimated IBNR at year end is \$0 in the Insurance Trust Fund. The Health Insurance Trust maintains a premium deposit account with the South Central Service Cooperative. Under the provisions of this account the risk of loss is only to the extent of premiums paid. A factor cannot be determined for claims incurred, but not reported. Management elects to reserve all funds in excess of liabilities for future claims. Management's estimated claims incurred, but not paid at year end is \$29,713 in the Health Insurance Trust Fund.

**B. Contingent liabilities**

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, or expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City's tax increment districts are subject to review by the State of Minnesota Office of the State Auditor (OSA). Any disallowed claims or misuse of tax increments could become a liability of the applicable fund. Management has indicated that they are not aware of any instances of noncompliance which would have a material effect on the financial statements.

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's counsel that resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

**C. Joint services**

In 1992, the City agreed to participate in the construction of a combined law enforcement center. Under the terms of the agreement, a Brown County Housing and Redevelopment Authority (*a component unit of Brown County*) was established which constructed the facility and made the required debt service payments. The County appoints the Authority's board, however, a group of City/County officials had input into the management of the facility. The City and County have a joint powers agreement to manage the facility. The City can occupy its allocated space into perpetuity; however, once it relinquishes its space, it has no rights to compensation or future occupancy. The City's share of operating costs for 2017 was \$88,122.

**D. Deferred compensation plan**

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all full-time employees at their option, permits participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to participants until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan, all property and rights purchased with those amounts, and all income attributable to those amounts, property or rights are (until paid or made available to the participant or beneficiary) solely the property of the City subject only to the claims of the City's general creditors. Participants' rights under the plan are equal to those of general creditors of the City in an amount equal to the fair market value of the unearned account for each participant.

The City has no liability for losses under the plan but does have the duty of due care that would be required of an ordinary prudent investor.

**E. Concentrations**

The City receives a significant amount of its annual General fund revenues from the State of Minnesota via the Local Government Aid (LGA) program. The amount received in 2017 was \$3,060,509 which accounted for 31 percent of General fund revenues.

**F. Postemployment benefits other than pensions**

*Plan description.* The City of New Ulm (the City) and the New Ulm Public Utilities Commission (PUC) administer single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan ("the Retiree Health Plan"). The plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the City's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through negotiations between the City and the union representing City employees and are renegotiated each bargaining period. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

*Funding policy.* Contribution requirements also are negotiated between the City and union representatives. The City does not contribute any of the current-year premiums for eligible retired plan members and their spouses.

*Annual OPEB cost and net OPEB obligation.* The City's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC). This amount is actuarially determined in accordance with GASB Statement 45 for employers in plans with greater than one hundred total plan members. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the City's and PUC's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the City's and PUC's net OPEB obligation to the Retiree Health Plan:

|                                            | City              | PUC               |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Annual Required Contribution               | \$ 94,068         | \$ 58,795         |
| Interest on Net OPEB Obligation            | 10,164            | 10,041            |
| Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution | (15,789)          | (15,597)          |
| Annual OPEB cost (expense)                 | 88,443            | 53,239            |
| Contributions Made                         | (6,130)           | (45,268)          |
| Increase in Net OPEB Obligation            | 82,313            | 7,971             |
| Net OPEB Obligation- Beginning of Year     | 290,395           | 286,877           |
| Net OPEB Obligation - End of Year          | <u>\$ 372,708</u> | <u>\$ 294,848</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

The City's and PUC's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal year 2017 and the two preceding fiscal years were as follows:

| City           | Three Year Trend Information |                            |            |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                | Annual                       | Percentage                 | Net OPEB   |
| Year<br>Ending | OPEB Cost                    | Annual OPEB<br>Contributed | Obligation |
| 12/31/17       | \$ 88,443                    | 6.9 %                      | \$ 372,708 |
| 12/31/16       | 44,836                       | 26.0                       | 290,395    |
| 12/31/15       | 43,872                       | 33.3                       | 257,207    |

| PUC            | Three Year Trend Information |                            |            |
|----------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|
|                | Annual                       | Percentage                 | Net OPEB   |
| Year<br>Ending | OPEB Cost                    | Annual OPEB<br>Contributed | Obligation |
| 12/31/17       | \$ 53,239                    | 85.0 %                     | \$ 294,848 |
| 12/31/16       | 54,005                       | 84.8                       | 286,877    |
| 12/31/15       | 53,486                       | 63.5                       | 278,665    |

*Funded status and funding progress.* As of January 1, 2017, the actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$404,837 and \$504,814 for the City and PUC, respectively, all of which was unfunded. The covered payroll was \$4,579,328 and \$5,742,095 and the ratio of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability to the covered payroll was 8.3 and 9.2 percent for the City and PUC, respectively.

An actuarial valuation for an ongoing plan involves estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

*Methods and assumptions.* Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2017**

The following simplifying assumptions were made:

*Retirement age for active employees* - Based on the historical average retirement age for the covered group, active plan members were assumed to retire at age 65, or at the first subsequent year in which the member would qualify for benefits.

*Marital status* - Marital status of members at the calculation date was assumed to continue throughout retirement.

*Mortality* - Life expectancies were based on mortality tables from the National Center for Health Statistics using the RP-2014 tables for general employees and RP-2000 tables for police and fire employees.

*Turnover* - Group-specific age-based turnover data were used as the basis for assigning active members a probability of remaining employed until the assumed retirement age and for developing an expected future working lifetime assumption for purposes of allocating to periods the present value of total benefits to be paid.

*Healthcare cost trend rate* - The expected rate of increase in healthcare insurance premiums was based on projections of the Office of the Actuary at the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. A rate of 6.8 percent initially, varying to a reduced to rate of 4.4 percent in 2075 thereafter.

*Health insurance premiums* - 2017 premiums represent a blended average cost of both active and retired individuals.

*Inflation rate* - The expected long-term inflation assumption of 2.75 percent was used for an intermediate growth scenario.

*Payroll growth rate* - The expected salary increase assumption was 3.25 percent.

Based on the historical and expected returns of the City's short-term investment portfolio, a discount rate of 3.5 percent was used. In addition, a simplified version of the entry age actuarial cost method was used. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level dollar amount over 30 years on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2017 was 30 years.

**Note 8: MAJOR CUSTOMER**

Two industrial customers of the PUC represent approximately 22.5 percent of the total utility revenue excluding municipal sales of the PUC and approximately 15.6 percent of outstanding utility receivables at December 31, 2017.

**Note 9: TAX ABATEMENTS**

As of December 31, 2017, the City has two agreements entered into by the City listed below that abate City property taxes. Below is information specific to each agreement:

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement on November 18, 1997 with a developer in which the developer incurs costs for development of a 50 unit senior housing project. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the City collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$764,600 plus interest at a rate of 6% per annum over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.176) the maximum duration of 25 years. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Notes to the Financial Statements**  
*December 31, 2017*

The City entered into a tax abatement agreement on March 20, 2013 with Frontier Labs MN, LLC in which the developer incurs costs to expand an existing agriculture laboratory and testing facility. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the City collects future increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the economic development. The agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$59,392 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.1812 through 469.1815) and has a maximum duration of 15 years. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

Lost revenue as it relates to tax abatements for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

|                                 | <u>City Tax<br/>Rate (Year of<br/>Establishment)</u> | <u>District Tax<br/>Capacity</u> | <u>Amount of<br/>Taxes Abated<br/>During the Year</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Tax Abatement Agreements        |                                                      |                                  |                                                       |
| Frontier Labs MN, LLC           |                                                      |                                  | \$ 4,114                                              |
| Tax Increment Districts (PAYGO) |                                                      |                                  |                                                       |
| TIF District #2-2               | 34.605%                                              | \$ 30,862                        | <u>10,688</u>                                         |
| Total                           |                                                      |                                  | <u><u>\$ 14,802</u></u>                               |

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY  
INFORMATION

CITY OF NEW ULM  
NEW ULM, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
DECEMBER 31, 2017

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Schedule of employer's share of PERA net pension liability - General Employees Retirement Fund**

**City**

| Fiscal Year Ending | Primary Government's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability * | Primary Government's Share of the Net Pension Liability (a) * | State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the Primary Government (b) | Total (a+b)  | Primary Government's Covered Payroll (c) * | Primary Government's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 06/30/17           | 0.0586 %                                                       | \$ 3,725,903                                                  | \$ 47,002                                                                                           | \$ 3,772,905 | \$ 3,772,144                               | 98.8 %                                                                                                         | 75.9 %                                                                     |
| 06/30/16           | 0.0581                                                         | 4,717,969                                                     | 61,546                                                                                              | 4,779,515    | 3,573,925                                  | 132.0                                                                                                          | 68.9                                                                       |
| 06/30/15           | 0.0596                                                         | 3,087,544                                                     | -                                                                                                   | 3,087,544    | 3,502,371                                  | 88.2                                                                                                           | 78.2                                                                       |

\* Excludes EDA activity reported at 6/30 (multiply amounts by percentage from tab E that does not include EDA)

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**PUC**

| Fiscal Year Ending | Component Unit - PUC's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | Component Unit - PUC's Share of the Net Pension Liability (a) | State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the Component Unit - PUC (b) | Total (a+b)  | Component Unit - PUC's Covered Payroll (c) | Component Unit - PUC's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 06/30/17           | 0.0808 %                                                       | \$ 5,158,219                                                  | \$ 64,829                                                                                             | \$ 5,223,048 | \$ 5,202,783                               | 99.1 %                                                                                                           | 75.9 %                                                                     |
| 06/30/16           | 0.0791                                                         | 6,422,528                                                     | 83,846                                                                                                | 6,506,374    | 4,907,096                                  | 130.9                                                                                                            | 68.9                                                                       |
| 06/30/15           | 0.0826                                                         | 4,280,761                                                     | -                                                                                                     | 4,280,761    | 4,852,536                                  | 88.2                                                                                                             | 78.2                                                                       |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**EDA**

| Fiscal Year Ending | Component Unit - EDA's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | Component Unit - EDA's Share of the Net Pension Liability (a) | State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the Component Unit - EDA (b) | Total (a+b) | Component Unit - EDA's Covered Payroll (c) | Component Unit - EDA's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 06/30/16           | 0.0008 %                                                       | \$ 62,206                                                     | \$ 812                                                                                                | \$ 63,018   | \$ 48,745                                  | 127.6 %                                                                                                          | 68.9 %                                                                     |
| 06/30/15           | 0.0010                                                         | 50,843                                                        | -                                                                                                     | 50,843      | 58,690                                     | 86.6                                                                                                             | 78.2                                                                       |
| 06/30/14           | 0.0011                                                         | 52,590                                                        | -                                                                                                     | 52,590      | 58,731                                     | 89.5                                                                                                             | 78.7                                                                       |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Schedule of employer's PERA contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund**

**City**

| Year<br>Ending | Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(a) * | Contributions in<br>Relation to the<br>Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(b) * | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess)<br>(a-b) | Primary<br>Government's<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>(c) * | Contributions as<br>a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(b/c) |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/31/17       | \$ 303,233                                       | \$ 303,233                                                                              | \$ -                                            | \$ 4,042,123                                           | 7.5 %                                                           |
| 12/31/16       | 269,142                                          | 269,142                                                                                 | -                                               | 3,608,776                                              | 7.5                                                             |
| 12/31/15       | 263,996                                          | 263,996                                                                                 | -                                               | 3,519,946                                              | 7.5                                                             |

\* Excludes EDA activity reported at 6/30

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**PUC**

| Year<br>Ending | Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(a) | Contributions in<br>Relation to the<br>Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(b) | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess)<br>(a-b) | Component<br>Unit - PUC's<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>(c) | Contributions as<br>a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(b/c) |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/31/17       | \$ 403,498                                     | \$ 403,498                                                                            | \$ -                                            | \$ 5,379,971                                           | 7.5 %                                                           |
| 12/31/16       | 372,980                                        | 372,980                                                                               | -                                               | 4,973,067                                              | 7.5                                                             |
| 12/31/15       | 366,133                                        | 366,133                                                                               | -                                               | 4,881,779                                              | 7.5                                                             |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**EDA**

| Year<br>Ending | Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(a) | Contributions in<br>Relation to the<br>Statutorily<br>Required<br>Contribution<br>(b) | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess)<br>(a-b) | Component<br>Unit - EDA's<br>Covered<br>Payroll<br>(c) | Contributions as<br>a Percentage of<br>Covered Payroll<br>(b/c) |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 06/30/17       | \$ 3,732                                       | \$ 3,732                                                                              | \$ -                                            | \$ 49,760                                              | 7.5 %                                                           |
| 06/30/16       | 4,421                                          | 4,421                                                                                 | -                                               | 58,947                                                 | 7.5                                                             |
| 06/30/15       | 4,255                                          | 4,255                                                                                 | -                                               | 58,690                                                 | 7.2                                                             |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - General Employee Retirement Fund**

Changes in actuarial assumptions

2017 - The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0 percent for active member liability, 15.0 percent for vested deferred member liability and 3.0 percent for non-vested deferred member liability. The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year for all years to 1.0 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

2016 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

2015 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2030 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

Changes in plan provisions

2015 - On January 1, 2015, the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund was merged into the General Employees Fund, which increased the total pension liability by \$1.1 billion and increased the fiduciary plan net position by \$892 million. Upon consolidation, state and employer contributions were revised.

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Schedule of employer's share of PERA net pension liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund**

| Fiscal Year Ending | City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (a) | State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the City (b) | Total (a+b)  | City's Covered Payroll (c) | City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((a+b)/c) | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 06/30/17           | 0.1690 %                                       | \$ 2,281,701                                                | \$ -                                                                                  | \$ 2,281,701 | \$ 1,736,069               | 131.4 %                                                                                              | 85.4 %                                                                     |
| 06/30/16           | 0.1730                                         | 6,942,791                                                   | -                                                                                     | 6,942,791    | 1,664,857                  | 417.0                                                                                                | 63.9                                                                       |
| 06/30/15           | 0.1700                                         | 1,931,598                                                   | -                                                                                     | 1,931,598    | 1,527,767                  | 126.4                                                                                                | 86.6                                                                       |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**Schedule of employer's PERA contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund**

| Year Ending | Statutorily Required Contribution (a) | Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution (b) | Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b) | City's Covered Payroll (c) | Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 12/31/17    | \$ 289,480                            | \$ 289,480                                                             | \$ -                                   | \$ 1,786,912               | 16.2 %                                                 |
| 12/31/16    | 274,764                               | 274,764                                                                | -                                      | 1,696,077                  | 16.2                                                   |
| 12/31/15    | 260,582                               | 260,582                                                                | -                                      | 1,608,531                  | 16.2                                                   |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund**

Changes in actuarial assumptions

2017 - Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34 percent lower than the previous rates. Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements. The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33 percent for vested members and 2 percent for non-vested members. The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees. Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.0 percent for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall. Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65 percent to 60 percent. Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females. The assumed percentage of female members electing joint and survivor annuities was increased. The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2064 and 2.50 percent thereafter. The single discount rate was changed from 5.6 percent to 7.5 percent.

2016 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2037 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 5.6 percent. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

2015 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2030 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year through 2037 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

Changes in plan provisions

2015 - The post-retirement benefit increase to be paid after attainment of the 90 percent funding threshold was changed, from inflation up to 2.5 percent, to a fixed rate of 2.5 percent.

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Schedule of changes in the Fire Relief Association's net pension liability (asset) and related ratios**

|                                                                                                        | 2017                           | 2016                           | 2015                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b>                                                                         |                                |                                |                                |
| Service cost                                                                                           | \$ 58,047                      | \$ 65,792                      | \$ 62,284                      |
| Interest                                                                                               | 139,590                        | 132,000                        | 124,754                        |
| Changes of benefit terms                                                                               | -                              | 117,530                        | -                              |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                     | -                              | (151,303)                      | -                              |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                 | 41,094                         | (19,793)                       | (21,961)                       |
| Benefit payments                                                                                       | (62,305)                       | (129,632)                      | (262,579)                      |
| <b>Net Change in Total Pension Liability</b>                                                           | 176,426                        | 14,594                         | (97,502)                       |
| <b>Total Pension Liability - January 1</b>                                                             | 1,834,306                      | 1,819,712                      | 1,917,214                      |
| <br><b>Total Pension Liability - December 31 (A)</b>                                                   | <br><u><u>\$ 2,010,732</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 1,834,306</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 1,819,712</u></u> |
| <br><b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>                                                                 |                                |                                |                                |
| Municipal contributions                                                                                | 133,557                        | 125,286                        | 142,880                        |
| Projected investment return                                                                            | 462,875                        | 203,866                        | 10,372                         |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions                                          | (62,305)                       | (129,632)                      | (262,579)                      |
| Administrative expenses                                                                                | (18,693)                       | (13,143)                       | (17,929)                       |
| <b>Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>                                                       | 515,434                        | 186,377                        | (127,256)                      |
| <br><b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - January 1</b>                                                     | <br><u><u>2,360,704</u></u>    | <br><u><u>2,174,327</u></u>    | <br><u><u>2,301,583</u></u>    |
| <br><b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position - December 31 (B)</b>                                               | <br><u><u>\$ 2,876,138</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 2,360,704</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 2,174,327</u></u> |
| <br><b>Fire Relief's Net Pension Liability (Asset) - December 31 (A-B)</b>                             | <br><u><u>\$ (865,406)</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ (526,398)</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ (354,615)</u></u> |
| <br><b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position As a Percentage<br/>Of the Total Pension Liability (B/A)</b>        | <br>143.04%                    | <br>128.70%                    | <br>119.49%                    |
| <br><b>Covered-Employee Payroll</b>                                                                    | <br>N/A                        | <br>N/A                        | <br>N/A                        |
| <br><b>Fire Relief's Net Pension Liability (Asset) As a Percentage<br/>Of Covered-Employee Payroll</b> | <br>N/A                        | <br>N/A                        | <br>N/A                        |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Fire Relief Association**

Changes in actuarial assumptions

2017 - The expected investment return and discount rate decreased from 7.50 percent to 7.00 percent to reflect updated capital market assumptions.

2016 - Expected investment return and discount rate were updated from 7.25 percent to 7.50 percent to reflect updated capital market models and investment expenses.

Changes in plan provisions

2016 - Lump sum benefit amounts were updated to \$4,250, \$4,375 and \$4,500 effective in 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. The monthly pension was increased from \$24.50 to \$25.50.

City of New Ulm, Minnesota  
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)  
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

**Schedule of employer's Fire Relief Association contributions**

| Year<br>Ending | Required Supplementary Information      |                                 |                                        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                | Actuarial<br>Determined<br>Contribution | Actual<br>Contributions<br>Paid | Contribution<br>Deficiency<br>(Excess) |
|                | (a)                                     | (b)                             | (a-b)                                  |
| 12/31/17       | \$ 133,557                              | \$ 133,557                      | \$ -                                   |
| 12/31/16       | 125,286                                 | 125,286                         | -                                      |
| 12/31/15       | 142,880                                 | 142,880                         | -                                      |

*Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.*

**Schedule of employer's funding progress for the Retiree Health Plan**

**City**

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets (a) | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability -<br>Simplified<br>Entry Age (b) | Unfunded<br>Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability<br>(UAAL) (b-a) | Funded<br>Ratio (a/b) | Covered<br>Payroll (c) | UAAL as a<br>Percentage<br>of Covered<br>Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/1/17                         | \$ -                                | \$ 404,837                                                         | \$ 404,837                                                    | - %                   | \$ 6,468,491           | 6.3 %                                                      |
| 1/1/14                         | -                                   | 382,082                                                            | 382,082                                                       | -                     | 5,492,000              | 7.0                                                        |
| 1/1/11                         | -                                   | 249,017                                                            | 249,017                                                       | -                     | 5,593,854              | 4.5                                                        |
| 1/1/09                         | -                                   | 569,789                                                            | 569,789                                                       | -                     | 4,829,262              | 11.8                                                       |

**PUC**

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets (a) | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability -<br>Simplified<br>Entry Age (b) | Unfunded<br>Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability<br>(UAAL) (b-a) | Funded<br>Ratio (a/b) | Covered<br>Payroll (c) | UAAL as a<br>Percentage<br>of Covered<br>Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1/1/17                         | \$ -                                | \$ 504,814                                                         | \$ 504,814                                                    | - %                   | \$ 5,472,095           | 9.2 %                                                      |
| 1/1/14                         | -                                   | 444,656                                                            | 444,656                                                       | -                     | 4,323,000              | 10.3                                                       |
| 1/1/11                         | -                                   | 462,047                                                            | 462,047                                                       | -                     | 4,844,377              | 9.5                                                        |
| 1/1/09                         | -                                   | 509,670                                                            | 509,670                                                       | -                     | 4,534,345              | 11.2                                                       |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
**December 31, 2017**

|                                                                               | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Special<br/>Revenue</b> | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Debt<br/>Service</b> | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Permanent</b> | <b>Total<br/>Nonmajor<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                 |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Cash and investments                                                          | \$ 1,837,589                            | \$ 95,509                            | \$ 545,004                    | \$ 2,478,102                                         |
| Receivables                                                                   |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Delinquent taxes                                                              | 30,707                                  | -                                    | -                             | 30,707                                               |
| Accounts                                                                      | 3,010                                   | -                                    | -                             | 3,010                                                |
| Notes, net of allowance                                                       | 333,788                                 | -                                    | -                             | 333,788                                              |
| Special assessments                                                           | -                                       | 219,472                              | -                             | 219,472                                              |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | 7,156                                   | -                                    | -                             | 7,156                                                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                           | <b>\$ 2,212,250</b>                     | <b>\$ 314,981</b>                    | <b>\$ 545,004</b>             | <b>\$ 3,072,235</b>                                  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                            |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Accounts payable                                                              | \$ 10,694                               | \$ -                                 | \$ -                          | \$ 10,694                                            |
| Due to other governments                                                      | 124                                     | -                                    | -                             | 124                                                  |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                      | 22,880                                  | -                                    | -                             | 22,880                                               |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                      | <b>33,698</b>                           | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                      | <b>33,698</b>                                        |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                          |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Unavailable revenue                                                           |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Taxes                                                                         | 30,707                                  | -                                    | -                             | 30,707                                               |
| Special assessments                                                           | -                                       | 219,472                              | -                             | 219,472                                              |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                    | <b>30,707</b>                           | <b>219,472</b>                       | <b>-</b>                      | <b>250,179</b>                                       |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                          |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Nonspendable                                                                  |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | 7,156                                   | -                                    | -                             | 7,156                                                |
| Perpetual care                                                                | -                                       | -                                    | 545,004                       | 545,004                                              |
| Restricted                                                                    |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Library programs                                                              | 4,394                                   | -                                    | -                             | 4,394                                                |
| Economic development                                                          | 1,141,140                               | -                                    | -                             | 1,141,140                                            |
| Maintain parking areas                                                        | 478,370                                 | -                                    | -                             | 478,370                                              |
| Debt service                                                                  | -                                       | 95,509                               | -                             | 95,509                                               |
| Committed                                                                     |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| Library programs                                                              | 71,541                                  | -                                    | -                             | 71,541                                               |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | 9,314                                   | -                                    | -                             | 9,314                                                |
| Assigned for                                                                  |                                         |                                      |                               |                                                      |
| DARE program                                                                  | 59,860                                  | -                                    | -                             | 59,860                                               |
| Library services                                                              | 357,164                                 | -                                    | -                             | 357,164                                              |
| Library programs                                                              | 14,145                                  | -                                    | -                             | 14,145                                               |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | 4,761                                   | -                                    | -                             | 4,761                                                |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                    | <b>2,147,845</b>                        | <b>95,509</b>                        | <b>545,004</b>                | <b>2,788,358</b>                                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br/>Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 2,212,250</b>                     | <b>\$ 314,981</b>                    | <b>\$ 545,004</b>             | <b>\$ 3,072,235</b>                                  |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Year Ended December 31, 2017*

|                                                                      | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Special<br/><u>Revenue</u></b> | <b>Nonmajor<br/>Debt<br/><u>Service</u></b> | <b>Nonmajor<br/><u>Permanent</u></b> | <b>Total<br/>Nonmajor<br/>Governmental<br/><u>Funds</u></b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Taxes                                                                |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| General                                                              | \$ 750,447                                     | \$ -                                        | \$ -                                 | \$ 750,447                                                  |
| Delinquent                                                           | 5,384                                          | -                                           | -                                    | 5,384                                                       |
| Mobile home                                                          | 1,677                                          | -                                           | -                                    | 1,677                                                       |
| Special service district                                             | 33,705                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 33,705                                                      |
| Penalties and interest                                               | 100                                            | -                                           | -                                    | 100                                                         |
| Intergovernmental                                                    |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| State                                                                |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Other aid                                                            | 1,287                                          | -                                           | -                                    | 1,287                                                       |
| County                                                               |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Library aid                                                          | 14,800                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 14,800                                                      |
| Charges for services                                                 |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Public safety                                                        | 9,495                                          | -                                           | -                                    | 9,495                                                       |
| Culture and recreation                                               | 12,328                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 12,328                                                      |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 24,785                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 24,785                                                      |
| Fines and forfeitures                                                | 28,357                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 28,357                                                      |
| Special assessments                                                  | -                                              | 59,696                                      | -                                    | 59,696                                                      |
| Investment earnings (loss)                                           | 24,145                                         | 1,165                                       | (2,044)                              | 23,266                                                      |
| Miscellaneous                                                        |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Donations                                                            | 11,220                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 11,220                                                      |
| Other                                                                | 957                                            | -                                           | 14,025                               | 14,982                                                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <u>918,687</u>                                 | <u>60,861</u>                               | <u>11,981</u>                        | <u>991,529</u>                                              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Current                                                              |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Public safety                                                        |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Fire                                                                 | 7,706                                          | -                                           | -                                    | 7,706                                                       |
| Culture and recreation                                               |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Library                                                              | 768,390                                        | -                                           | -                                    | 768,390                                                     |
| Miscellaneous                                                        |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Other                                                                | 60,915                                         | -                                           | -                                    | 60,915                                                      |
| Debt service                                                         |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Principal                                                            | -                                              | 3,820,000                                   | -                                    | 3,820,000                                                   |
| Interest                                                             | -                                              | 357,750                                     | -                                    | 357,750                                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                            | <u>837,011</u>                                 | <u>4,177,750</u>                            | <u>-</u>                             | <u>5,014,761</u>                                            |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | 81,676                                         | (4,116,889)                                 | 11,981                               | (4,023,232)                                                 |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |                                                |                                             |                                      |                                                             |
| Transfers in                                                         | -                                              | 4,177,750                                   | -                                    | 4,177,750                                                   |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | 81,676                                         | 60,861                                      | 11,981                               | 154,518                                                     |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | <u>2,066,169</u>                               | <u>34,648</u>                               | <u>533,023</u>                       | <u>2,633,840</u>                                            |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <u><u>\$ 2,147,845</u></u>                     | <u><u>\$ 95,509</u></u>                     | <u><u>\$ 545,004</u></u>             | <u><u>\$ 2,788,358</u></u>                                  |

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues from specific sources. They are usually required by statute, ordinance or administrative action or finance particular activities of government.

***Economic Development Loan Program Fund*** - a major fund which accounts for funds dedicated to providing financial assistance to businesses for economic development within the City.

***Park and Recreation Fund*** - a major fund which accounts for the activities associated with maintaining the City's parks and for the operation of various recreation programs.

***The Sales Tax Revenue Fund*** - a major fund which was established to record sales, use and excise tax revenues and transfers to Bond Sinking and Bond Interest Funds for debt service associated with General Obligation Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 and 2002, and for capital projects related to the sales tax referendum projects.

***Community Development Block Grant Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for funds dedicated to providing financial assistance to a business for economic development within the City.

***Library Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for the operation of a City library.

***Library Board Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for donations and memorials to the library to be used at the discretion of the library Board to supplement library appropriations.

***Parking Meter Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for activities associated with the special tax district for downtown parking and the City's parking lots.

***State MIF Grant Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for funds loaned to businesses under the State MIF grant program.

***Rehabilitation Loan Program Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for funds loaned to residents for rehabilitation of their property.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues from specific sources. They are usually required by statute, ordinance or administrative action or finance particular activities of government.

***Character Counts Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for donations received for the operation of “Drug Abuse Resistance Education” program at local schools through the police department.

***Firefighters Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for firefighter expense reimbursement by truck company.

***Small Cities Fund*** - a nonmajor fund which accounts for funds dedicated to providing financial assistance for business and individuals.

***The TIF District Funds*** are major funds which were established to account for project improvements and captured property tax increments received that are associated with various Tax Increment Districts and the debt service relating to such Districts. The Tax Increment Districts are as follows:

- ♦ **TIF RD-9 Eagle Dvlp**
- ♦ **TIF H-2 Ridgeway on German #1**
- ♦ **TIF H-5 Milford Heights #1**
- ♦ **TIF H-7 Winkleman #3**
- ♦ **TIF H-8 Doneff**
- ♦ **TIF H-9 Middle School**

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
*December 31, 2017*

|                                                                               | <b>Community<br/>Development<br/><u>Block Grant</u></b> | <b><u>Library</u></b> | <b>Library<br/><u>Board</u></b> | <b>Parking<br/><u>Meter</u></b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                                 |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Cash and investments                                                          | \$ 407,854                                              | \$ 388,459            | \$ 90,095                       | \$ 478,915                      |
| Receivables                                                                   |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Delinquent taxes                                                              | -                                                       | 12,293                | -                               | 18,414                          |
| Accounts                                                                      | -                                                       | 180                   | -                               | 1,435                           |
| Notes, net of allowance                                                       | 25,722                                                  | -                     | -                               | -                               |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | -                                                       | 6,754                 | 402                             | -                               |
|                                                                               |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                           | <b>\$ 433,576</b>                                       | <b>\$ 407,686</b>     | <b>\$ 90,497</b>                | <b>\$ 498,764</b>               |
|                                                                               |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                            |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                                              | \$ -                                                    | \$ 10,328             | \$ 15                           | \$ 123                          |
| Due to other governments                                                      | -                                                       | -                     | -                               | 124                             |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                      | -                                                       | 21,147                | -                               | 1,733                           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                      | <b>-</b>                                                | <b>31,475</b>         | <b>15</b>                       | <b>1,980</b>                    |
|                                                                               |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                          |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Unavailable revenue                                                           |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Taxes                                                                         | -                                                       | 12,293                | -                               | 18,414                          |
|                                                                               |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                          |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Nonspendable                                                                  |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Prepaid items                                                                 | -                                                       | 6,754                 | 402                             | -                               |
| Restricted                                                                    |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Library programs                                                              | -                                                       | -                     | 4,394                           | -                               |
| Economic development                                                          | 433,576                                                 | -                     | -                               | -                               |
| Maintain parking areas                                                        | -                                                       | -                     | -                               | 478,370                         |
| Committed                                                                     |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| Library programs                                                              | -                                                       | -                     | 71,541                          | -                               |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | -                                                       | -                     | -                               | -                               |
| Assigned                                                                      |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| DARE program                                                                  | -                                                       | -                     | -                               | -                               |
| Library services                                                              | -                                                       | 357,164               | -                               | -                               |
| Library programs                                                              | -                                                       | -                     | 14,145                          | -                               |
| Fire fighting                                                                 | -                                                       | -                     | -                               | -                               |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                    | <b>433,576</b>                                          | <b>363,918</b>        | <b>90,482</b>                   | <b>478,370</b>                  |
|                                                                               |                                                         |                       |                                 |                                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 433,576</b>                                       | <b>\$ 407,686</b>     | <b>\$ 90,497</b>                | <b>\$ 498,764</b>               |

| <u>State MIF</u><br><u>Grant</u> | <u>Rehabilitation</u><br><u>Loan</u><br><u>Program</u> | <u>Character</u><br><u>Counts</u> | <u>Firefighters</u> | <u>Small</u><br><u>Cities</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Nonmajor</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| \$ 111,502                       | \$ 238,695                                             | \$ 59,860                         | \$ 12,908           | \$ 49,301                     | \$ 1,837,589                    |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 30,707                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | 1,395               | -                             | 3,010                           |
| -                                | 308,066                                                | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 333,788                         |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 7,156                           |
| <u>\$ 111,502</u>                | <u>\$ 546,761</u>                                      | <u>\$ 59,860</u>                  | <u>\$ 14,303</u>    | <u>\$ 49,301</u>              | <u>\$ 2,212,250</u>             |
| \$ -                             | \$ -                                                   | \$ -                              | \$ 228              | \$ -                          | \$ 10,694                       |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 124                             |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 22,880                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | 228                 | -                             | 33,698                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 30,707                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 7,156                           |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 4,394                           |
| 111,502                          | 546,761                                                | -                                 | -                   | 49,301                        | 1,141,140                       |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 478,370                         |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 71,541                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | 9,314               | -                             | 9,314                           |
| -                                | -                                                      | 59,860                            | -                   | -                             | 59,860                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 357,164                         |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | -                   | -                             | 14,145                          |
| -                                | -                                                      | -                                 | 4,761               | -                             | 4,761                           |
| <u>111,502</u>                   | <u>546,761</u>                                         | <u>59,860</u>                     | <u>14,075</u>       | <u>49,301</u>                 | <u>2,147,845</u>                |
| <u>\$ 111,502</u>                | <u>\$ 546,761</u>                                      | <u>\$ 59,860</u>                  | <u>\$ 14,303</u>    | <u>\$ 49,301</u>              | <u>\$ 2,212,250</u>             |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

|                                    | <b>Community<br/>Development<br/><u>Block Grant</u></b> | <b><u>Library</u></b> | <b><u>Library<br/>Board</u></b> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Taxes                              |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| General                            | \$ -                                                    | \$ 750,447            | \$ -                            |
| Delinquent                         | -                                                       | 5,339                 | -                               |
| Mobile home                        | -                                                       | 1,677                 | -                               |
| Special service district           | -                                                       | -                     | -                               |
| Penalties and interest             | -                                                       | -                     | -                               |
| Intergovernmental                  |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| State                              |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Other aid                          | -                                                       | 1,154                 | -                               |
| County                             |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Library aid                        | -                                                       | 14,800                | -                               |
| Charges for services               |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Public safety                      | -                                                       | -                     | -                               |
| Culture and recreation             | -                                                       | 12,328                | -                               |
| Miscellaneous                      | -                                                       | -                     | -                               |
| Fines and forfeitures              | -                                                       | 9,306                 | -                               |
| Investment earnings (loss)         | 4,918                                                   | 2,271                 | 978                             |
| Miscellaneous                      |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Donations                          | -                                                       | -                     | 8,483                           |
| Other                              | -                                                       | 957                   | -                               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | <b>4,918</b>                                            | <b>798,279</b>        | <b>9,461</b>                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Current                            |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Public safety                      |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Fire                               | -                                                       | -                     | -                               |
| Culture and recreation             |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Library                            | -                                                       | 760,336               | 8,054                           |
| Miscellaneous                      |                                                         |                       |                                 |
| Other                              | -                                                       | -                     | -                               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>          | <b>-</b>                                                | <b>760,336</b>        | <b>8,054</b>                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | <b>4,918</b>                                            | <b>37,943</b>         | <b>1,407</b>                    |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <b>428,658</b>                                          | <b>325,975</b>        | <b>89,075</b>                   |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>  | <b>\$ 433,576</b>                                       | <b>\$ 363,918</b>     | <b>\$ 90,482</b>                |

| <u>Parking<br/>Meter</u> | <u>State MIF<br/>Grant</u> | <u>Rehabilitation<br/>Loan<br/>Program</u> | <u>Character<br/>Counts</u> | <u>Firefighters</u> | <u>Small<br/>Cities</u> | <u>Total<br/>Nonmajor</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| \$ -                     | \$ -                       | \$ -                                       | \$ -                        | \$ -                | \$ -                    | \$ 750,447                |
| 45                       | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 5,384                     |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 1,677                     |
| 33,705                   | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 33,705                    |
| 100                      | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 100                       |
| 133                      | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 1,287                     |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 14,800                    |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | 9,495               | -                       | 9,495                     |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 12,328                    |
| 24,785                   | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 24,785                    |
| 19,051                   | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 28,357                    |
| 5,092                    | 1,206                      | 8,338                                      | 661                         | 161                 | 520                     | 24,145                    |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | 2,737                   | 11,220                    |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 957                       |
| 82,911                   | 1,206                      | 8,338                                      | 661                         | 9,656               | 3,257                   | 918,687                   |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | 7,706               | -                       | 7,706                     |
| -                        | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 768,390                   |
| 60,915                   | -                          | -                                          | -                           | -                   | -                       | 60,915                    |
| 60,915                   | -                          | -                                          | -                           | 7,706               | -                       | 837,011                   |
| 21,996                   | 1,206                      | 8,338                                      | 661                         | 1,950               | 3,257                   | 81,676                    |
| 456,374                  | 110,296                    | 538,423                                    | 59,199                      | 12,125              | 46,044                  | 2,066,169                 |
| \$ 478,370               | \$ 111,502                 | \$ 546,761                                 | \$ 59,860                   | \$ 14,075           | \$ 49,301               | \$ 2,147,845              |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Community Development Block Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                          | <u>2017</u>                  | <u>2016</u>                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                              |                              |
| Cash and investments     | \$ 407,854                   | \$ 393,491                   |
| Receivables              |                              |                              |
| Notes, net of allowance  | <u>25,722</u>                | <u>35,167</u>                |
| <br><b>Total Assets</b>  | <br><u><u>\$ 433,576</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 428,658</u></u> |
| <br><b>Fund Balances</b> |                              |                              |
| Restricted               |                              |                              |
| Economic development     | <u><u>\$ 433,576</u></u>     | <u><u>\$ 428,658</u></u>     |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Community Development Block Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                   | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                   |                          |                          |
| Investment earnings               | \$ 4,918                 | \$ 4,494                 |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>   | <u>428,658</u>           | <u>424,164</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b> | <u><u>\$ 433,576</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 428,658</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Economic Development Loan Program Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                         | <u>2017</u>                | <u>2016</u>                |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>           |                            |                            |
| Cash and investments    | \$ 550,477                 | \$ 1,560,130               |
| Receivables             |                            |                            |
| Notes                   | 296,400                    | 365,089                    |
| Advances to other funds | <u>351,485</u>             | <u>24,000</u>              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>     | <u><u>\$ 1,198,362</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,949,219</u></u> |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>    |                            |                            |
| Restricted              |                            |                            |
| Economic development    | <u><u>\$ 1,198,362</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,949,219</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Economic Development Loan Program Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                    | <u>2017</u>                | <u>2016</u>                |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                            |                            |
| Investment earnings                | \$ 30,668                  | \$ 30,728                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                            |                            |
| Current                            |                            |                            |
| Economic development               |                            |                            |
| Other services and charges         | 20,000                     | -                          |
| Debt service                       |                            |                            |
| Principal                          | -                          | 10,984                     |
| Interest                           | -                          | 54                         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>          | <u>20,000</u>              | <u>11,038</u>              |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | (750,857)                  | 19,690                     |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <u>1,949,219</u>           | <u>1,929,529</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>  | <u><u>\$ 1,198,362</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,949,219</u></u> |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Library Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                                                           | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                             |                          |                          |
| Cash and investments                                                      | \$ 388,459               | \$ 337,670               |
| Receivables                                                               |                          |                          |
| Delinquent taxes                                                          | 12,293                   | 12,122                   |
| Accounts receivable                                                       | 180                      | 234                      |
| Prepaid items                                                             | <u>6,754</u>             | <u>11,177</u>            |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                       | <u><u>\$ 407,686</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 361,203</u></u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                        |                          |                          |
| Accounts payable                                                          | \$ 10,328                | \$ 5,550                 |
| Accrued salaries                                                          | <u>21,147</u>            | <u>17,556</u>            |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                  | <u>31,475</u>            | <u>23,106</u>            |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                      |                          |                          |
| Unavailable revenue                                                       |                          |                          |
| Taxes                                                                     | <u>12,293</u>            | <u>12,122</u>            |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                      |                          |                          |
| Nonspendable                                                              |                          |                          |
| Prepaid items                                                             | 6,754                    | 11,177                   |
| Assigned                                                                  |                          |                          |
| Library services                                                          | <u>357,164</u>           | <u>314,798</u>           |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                | <u>363,918</u>           | <u>325,975</u>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <u><u>\$ 407,686</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 361,203</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Library Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016**

|                                    | 2017                    |                   |                   |                      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                   | <u>Actual</u>     | <u>Variance with</u> |
|                                    | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u>      | <u>Amounts</u>    | <u>Final Budget</u>  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Taxes                              |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| General                            | \$ 748,504              | \$ 748,504        | \$ 750,447        | \$ 1,943             |
| Delinquent                         | -                       | -                 | 5,339             | 5,339                |
| Mobile home                        | -                       | -                 | 1,677             | 1,677                |
| Intergovernmental                  |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| State                              |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Other aid                          | 1,232                   | 1,232             | 1,154             | (78)                 |
| County                             | 14,082                  | 14,082            | 14,800            | 718                  |
| Local                              | -                       | -                 | -                 | -                    |
| Charges for services               | 11,050                  | 11,050            | 12,328            | 1,278                |
| Fines and forfeitures              | 10,000                  | 10,000            | 9,306             | (694)                |
| Investment earnings                | 2,000                   | 2,000             | 2,271             | 271                  |
| Miscellaneous                      |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Other                              | 900                     | 900               | 957               | 57                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | <b>787,768</b>          | <b>787,768</b>    | <b>798,279</b>    | <b>10,511</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Current                            |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Culture and recreation             |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Personal services                  | 621,002                 | 621,002           | 589,056           | 31,946               |
| Supplies                           | 65,500                  | 65,500            | 73,064            | (7,564)              |
| Contractual services               | 50,366                  | 50,366            | 50,102            | 264                  |
| Other services and charges         | 50,900                  | 50,900            | 48,114            | 2,786                |
| <b>Total Current</b>               | <b>787,768</b>          | <b>787,768</b>    | <b>760,336</b>    | <b>27,432</b>        |
| Capital outlay                     |                         |                   |                   |                      |
| Culture and recreation             | -                       | -                 | -                 | -                    |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>          | <b>787,768</b>          | <b>787,768</b>    | <b>760,336</b>    | <b>27,432</b>        |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>          | <b>37,943</b>     | <b>37,943</b>        |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <b>325,975</b>          | <b>325,975</b>    | <b>325,975</b>    | <b>-</b>             |
| <b>Fund Balance, December 31</b>   | <b>\$ 325,975</b>       | <b>\$ 325,975</b> | <b>\$ 363,918</b> | <b>\$ 37,943</b>     |

**2016**

| <b><u>Final<br/>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u></b> | <b><u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget</u></b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| \$ 691,861                     | \$ 679,137                       | \$ (12,724)                                  |
| -                              | 4,657                            | 4,657                                        |
| -                              | 1,747                            | 1,747                                        |
| 1,200                          | 1,232                            | 32                                           |
| 14,082                         | 14,082                           | -                                            |
| -                              | 10,485                           | 10,485                                       |
| 11,400                         | 12,744                           | 1,344                                        |
| 10,700                         | 8,963                            | (1,737)                                      |
| 2,000                          | 2,000                            | -                                            |
| 800                            | 977                              | 177                                          |
| 732,043                        | 736,024                          | 3,981                                        |
| 566,725                        | 502,856                          | 63,869                                       |
| 64,700                         | 66,880                           | (2,180)                                      |
| 48,618                         | 48,538                           | 80                                           |
| 52,000                         | 44,937                           | 7,063                                        |
| 732,043                        | 663,211                          | 68,832                                       |
| 4,250                          | 129,609                          | (125,359)                                    |
| 736,293                        | 792,820                          | (56,527)                                     |
| (4,250)                        | (56,796)                         | (52,546)                                     |
| 382,771                        | 382,771                          | -                                            |
| \$ 378,521                     | \$ 325,975                       | \$ (52,546)                                  |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Library Board Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                            | <u>2017</u>             | <u>2016</u>             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                         |                         |
| Cash and investments                       | \$ 90,095               | \$ 88,261               |
| Prepaid items                              | <u>402</u>              | <u>856</u>              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <u><u>\$ 90,497</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 89,117</u></u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                         |                         |
| Accounts payable                           | <u>\$ 15</u>            | <u>\$ 42</u>            |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                       |                         |                         |
| Nonspendable                               |                         |                         |
| Prepaid items                              | 402                     | 856                     |
| Restricted                                 |                         |                         |
| Library programs                           | 4,394                   | 3,511                   |
| Committed                                  |                         |                         |
| Library programs                           | 71,541                  | 71,541                  |
| Assigned                                   |                         |                         |
| Library programs                           | <u>14,145</u>           | <u>13,167</u>           |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <u><u>90,482</u></u>    | <u><u>89,075</u></u>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <u><u>\$ 90,497</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 89,117</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Library Board Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                    | <u>2017</u>             | <u>2016</u>             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                         |                         |
| Investment earnings                | \$ 978                  | \$ 822                  |
| Miscellaneous                      |                         |                         |
| Donations                          | <u>8,483</u>            | <u>10,763</u>           |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | <u>9,461</u>            | <u>11,585</u>           |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                         |                         |
| Current                            |                         |                         |
| Culture and recreation             |                         |                         |
| Library                            |                         |                         |
| Current/capital                    |                         |                         |
| Supplies                           | 4,344                   | 5,273                   |
| Other services and charges         | <u>3,710</u>            | <u>1,123</u>            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>          | <u>8,054</u>            | <u>6,396</u>            |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | 1,407                   | 5,189                   |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <u>89,075</u>           | <u>83,886</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>  | <u><u>\$ 90,482</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 89,075</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                                                           | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                             |                          |                            |
| Cash and investments                                                      | \$ 698,262               | \$ 1,535,788               |
| Receivables                                                               |                          |                            |
| Delinquent taxes                                                          | 13,489                   | 13,227                     |
| Accounts                                                                  | 41,539                   | 50,148                     |
| Prepaid items                                                             | <u>8,785</u>             | <u>2,750</u>               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                       | <u><u>\$ 762,075</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,601,913</u></u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                        |                          |                            |
| Accounts payable                                                          | \$ 90,566                | \$ 169,299                 |
| Due to other governments                                                  | 4,384                    | 4,957                      |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                  | 53,627                   | 43,944                     |
| Unearned revenue                                                          | <u>8,518</u>             | <u>12,990</u>              |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                  | <u>157,095</u>           | <u>231,190</u>             |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                      |                          |                            |
| Unavailable revenue                                                       |                          |                            |
| Taxes                                                                     | <u>13,489</u>            | <u>13,227</u>              |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                      |                          |                            |
| Nonspendable                                                              |                          |                            |
| Prepaid items                                                             | 8,785                    | 2,750                      |
| Restricted                                                                |                          |                            |
| Parkland dedication                                                       | 194,041                  | 173,024                    |
| Assigned                                                                  |                          |                            |
| Park and recreation services                                              | <u>388,665</u>           | <u>1,181,722</u>           |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                | <u>591,491</u>           | <u>1,357,496</u>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <u><u>\$ 762,075</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,601,913</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016**

|                            | 2017                    |                  |                                 |                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                            | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                  | <u>Actual</u><br><u>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with</u><br><u>Final Budget</u> |
|                            | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u>     |                                 |                                             |
| <b>Revenues</b>            |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Taxes                      |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| General                    | \$ 886,323              | \$ 886,323       | \$ 888,639                      | \$ 2,316                                    |
| Delinquent                 | -                       | -                | 5,791                           | 5,791                                       |
| Mobile home                | -                       | -                | 1,971                           | 1,971                                       |
| Payment in lieu of taxes   | 430,909                 | 430,909          | 460,469                         | 29,560                                      |
| Intergovernmental          |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| State                      |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Local governmental aid     | 972,561                 | 972,561          | 972,561                         | -                                           |
| Other aid                  | 2,882                   | 2,882            | 2,728                           | (154)                                       |
| Charges for services       | 944,200                 | 944,200          | 1,031,738                       | 87,538                                      |
| Investment earnings        | 15,500                  | 15,500           | 12,272                          | (3,228)                                     |
| Miscellaneous              |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Donations                  | 5,000                   | 5,000            | 17,738                          | 12,738                                      |
| Other                      | 7,600                   | 7,600            | 39,928                          | 32,328                                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>      | <b>3,264,975</b>        | <b>3,264,975</b> | <b>3,433,835</b>                | <b>168,860</b>                              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>        |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Current                    |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Culture and recreation     |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Administration             |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Personal services          | 321,485                 | 321,485          | 358,203                         | (36,718)                                    |
| Supplies                   | 7,500                   | 7,500            | 3,914                           | 3,586                                       |
| Contractual services       | 28,874                  | 28,874           | 26,948                          | 1,926                                       |
| Other services and charges | 38,131                  | 38,131           | 39,197                          | (1,066)                                     |
| Total                      | 395,990                 | 395,990          | 428,262                         | (32,272)                                    |
| Park                       |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Personal services          | 467,567                 | 467,567          | 510,854                         | (43,287)                                    |
| Supplies                   | 114,500                 | 125,751          | 157,081                         | (31,330)                                    |
| Contractual services       | 187,084                 | 207,198          | 291,401                         | (84,203)                                    |
| Other services and charges | 102,400                 | 93,900           | 83,080                          | 10,820                                      |
| Total                      | 871,551                 | 894,416          | 1,042,416                       | (148,000)                                   |
| Outdoor pool               |                         |                  |                                 |                                             |
| Personal services          | 18,451                  | 18,451           | 25,924                          | (7,473)                                     |
| Supplies                   | 10,200                  | 10,200           | 7,287                           | 2,913                                       |
| Contractual services       | 10,550                  | 16,245           | 10,471                          | 5,774                                       |
| Other services and charges | 6,200                   | 6,200            | 7,405                           | (1,205)                                     |
| Total                      | 45,401                  | 51,096           | 51,087                          | 9                                           |

**2016**

| <b><u>Final</u></b>  |           | <b><u>Actual</u></b>  |           | <b><u>Variance with</u></b> |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| <b><u>Budget</u></b> |           | <b><u>Amounts</u></b> |           | <b><u>Final Budget</u></b>  |
| \$                   | 758,513   | \$                    | 744,569   | \$ (13,944)                 |
|                      | -         |                       | 5,198     | 5,198                       |
|                      | -         |                       | 1,918     | 1,918                       |
|                      | 387,828   |                       | 384,962   | (2,866)                     |
|                      | 873,333   |                       | 873,333   | -                           |
|                      | 2,810     |                       | 2,882     | 72                          |
|                      | 881,500   |                       | 993,091   | 111,591                     |
|                      | 18,000    |                       | 14,471    | (3,529)                     |
|                      | 5,000     |                       | 96,963    | 91,963                      |
|                      | 8,200     |                       | 26,575    | 18,375                      |
|                      | 2,935,184 |                       | 3,143,962 | 208,778                     |
|                      | 263,443   |                       | 272,818   | (9,375)                     |
|                      | 7,500     |                       | 6,112     | 1,388                       |
|                      | 26,929    |                       | 32,033    | (5,104)                     |
|                      | 32,931    |                       | 32,101    | 830                         |
|                      | 330,803   |                       | 343,064   | (12,261)                    |
|                      | 452,875   |                       | 470,202   | (17,327)                    |
|                      | 123,000   |                       | 135,069   | (12,069)                    |
|                      | 234,365   |                       | 214,232   | 20,133                      |
|                      | 100,150   |                       | 90,225    | 9,925                       |
|                      | 910,390   |                       | 909,728   | 662                         |
|                      | 14,834    |                       | 24,954    | (10,120)                    |
|                      | 9,900     |                       | 6,642     | 3,258                       |
|                      | 1,500     |                       | 27,378    | (25,878)                    |
|                      | 5,600     |                       | 5,614     | (14)                        |
|                      | 31,834    |                       | 64,588    | (32,754)                    |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Park and Recreation Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Continued)**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016**

|                                                                  | 2017                    |              |                       |                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                  | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |              | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget</u> |
|                                                                  | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u> |                       |                                   |
| <b>Expenditures (Continued)</b>                                  |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Current (continued)                                              |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Culture and recreation (continued)                               |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Recreation center                                                |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                                                | \$ 594,586              | \$ 594,586   | \$ 585,578            | \$ 9,008                          |
| Supplies                                                         | 122,600                 | 122,600      | 113,798               | 8,802                             |
| Contractual services                                             | 87,304                  | 106,355      | 175,215               | (68,860)                          |
| Other services and charges                                       | 213,800                 | 213,800      | 202,230               | 11,570                            |
| Total                                                            | 1,018,290               | 1,037,341    | 1,076,821             | (39,480)                          |
| Civic center                                                     |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                                                | 212,337                 | 212,337      | 167,253               | 45,084                            |
| Supplies                                                         | 55,600                  | 55,600       | 65,256                | (9,656)                           |
| Contractual services                                             | 78,483                  | 78,483       | 115,664               | (37,181)                          |
| Other services and charges                                       | 245,000                 | 245,000      | 283,903               | (38,903)                          |
| Total                                                            | 591,420                 | 591,420      | 632,076               | (40,656)                          |
| Community center                                                 |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                                                | 86,205                  | 86,205       | 95,997                | (9,792)                           |
| Supplies                                                         | 22,200                  | 22,200       | 17,806                | 4,394                             |
| Contractual services                                             | 21,918                  | 23,812       | 38,285                | (14,473)                          |
| Other services and charges                                       | 37,700                  | 37,700       | 33,665                | 4,035                             |
| Total                                                            | 168,023                 | 169,917      | 185,753               | (15,836)                          |
| Total Current                                                    | 3,090,675               | 3,140,180    | 3,416,415             | (276,235)                         |
| Capital outlay                                                   |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Culture and recreation                                           |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Park                                                             | 355,000                 | 719,720      | 740,643               | (20,923)                          |
| Outdoor pool                                                     | 5,300                   | 5,300        | -                     | 5,300                             |
| Recreation center                                                | 15,300                  | 15,300       | 10,651                | 4,649                             |
| Civic center                                                     | 21,800                  | 21,800       | 17,368                | 4,432                             |
| Community center                                                 | 41,900                  | 41,900       | 14,763                | 27,137                            |
| Total capital outlay                                             | 439,300                 | 804,020      | 783,425               | 20,595                            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                        | 3,529,975               | 3,944,200    | 4,199,840             | (255,640)                         |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | (265,000)               | (679,225)    | (766,005)             | (86,780)                          |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                            |                         |              |                       |                                   |
| Transfers out                                                    | -                       | -            | -                     | -                                 |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                               | (265,000)               | (679,225)    | (766,005)             | (86,780)                          |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                  | 1,357,496               | 1,357,496    | 1,357,496             | -                                 |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                | \$ 1,092,496            | \$ 678,271   | \$ 591,491            | \$ (86,780)                       |

**2016**

| <b><u>Final</u></b>  | <b><u>Actual</u></b>  | <b><u>Variance with</u></b> |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Amounts</u></b> | <b><u>Final Budget</u></b>  |
| \$ 570,946           | \$ 537,603            | \$ 33,343                   |
| 118,210              | 107,516               | 10,694                      |
| 81,975               | 109,753               | (27,778)                    |
| 203,700              | 211,048               | (7,348)                     |
| 974,831              | 965,920               | 8,911                       |
| 206,765              | 172,910               | 33,855                      |
| 55,000               | 60,422                | (5,422)                     |
| 62,867               | 68,645                | (5,778)                     |
| 256,700              | 266,028               | (9,328)                     |
| 581,332              | 568,005               | 13,327                      |
| 71,648               | 74,313                | (2,665)                     |
| 18,700               | 15,260                | 3,440                       |
| 20,373               | 22,614                | (2,241)                     |
| 39,450               | 33,609                | 5,841                       |
| 150,171              | 145,796               | 4,375                       |
| 2,979,361            | 2,997,101             | (17,740)                    |
| 1,038,536            | 527,029               | 511,507                     |
| 24,000               | -                     | 24,000                      |
| 10,200               | 9,948                 | 252                         |
| -                    | -                     | -                           |
| 5,000                | -                     | 5,000                       |
| 1,077,736            | 536,977               | 540,759                     |
| 4,057,097            | 3,534,078             | 523,019                     |
| (1,121,913)          | (390,116)             | 731,797                     |
| (135,000)            | (135,000)             | -                           |
| (1,256,913)          | (525,116)             | 731,797                     |
| 1,882,612            | 1,882,612             | -                           |
| \$ 625,699           | \$ 1,357,496          | \$ 731,797                  |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Parking Meter Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                                                           | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                             |                          |                          |
| Cash and investments                                                      | \$ 478,915               | \$ 458,319               |
| Receivables                                                               |                          |                          |
| Delinquent taxes                                                          | 18,414                   | 13,980                   |
| Accounts                                                                  | <u>1,435</u>             | <u>1,094</u>             |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                       | <u><u>\$ 498,764</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 473,393</u></u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                        |                          |                          |
| Accounts payable                                                          | \$ 123                   | \$ 40                    |
| Due to other governments                                                  | 124                      | 143                      |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                  | <u>1,733</u>             | <u>2,856</u>             |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                  | 1,980                    | 3,039                    |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                      |                          |                          |
| Unavailable revenue                                                       |                          |                          |
| Taxes                                                                     | 18,414                   | 13,980                   |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                      |                          |                          |
| Restricted                                                                |                          |                          |
| Maintain parking areas                                                    | <u>478,370</u>           | <u>456,374</u>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <u><u>\$ 498,764</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 473,393</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Parking Meter Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016**

|                                    | 2017                    |                   |                                 |                                             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                    | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                   | <u>Actual</u><br><u>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with</u><br><u>Final Budget</u> |
|                                    | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u>      |                                 |                                             |
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| Taxes                              |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| Delinquent                         | \$ -                    | \$ -              | \$ 45                           | \$ 45                                       |
| Special service district           | 40,000                  | 40,000            | 33,705                          | (6,295)                                     |
| Penalties and interest             | -                       | -                 | 100                             | 100                                         |
| Intergovernmental                  |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| State                              |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| Other aid                          | 132                     | 132               | 133                             | 1                                           |
| Charges for services               | 20,500                  | 20,500            | 24,785                          | 4,285                                       |
| Fines and forfeitures              | 15,500                  | 15,500            | 19,051                          | 3,551                                       |
| Investment earnings                | 4,500                   | 4,500             | 5,092                           | 592                                         |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | <b>80,632</b>           | <b>80,632</b>     | <b>82,911</b>                   | <b>2,279</b>                                |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| Current                            |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| Miscellaneous                      |                         |                   |                                 |                                             |
| Personal services                  | 61,333                  | 61,333            | 52,180                          | 9,153                                       |
| Supplies                           | 14,300                  | 22,300            | 4,275                           | 18,025                                      |
| Contractual services               | 11,000                  | 11,000            | 3,787                           | 7,213                                       |
| Other services and charges         | 800                     | 800               | 673                             | 127                                         |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>          | <b>87,433</b>           | <b>95,433</b>     | <b>60,915</b>                   | <b>34,518</b>                               |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | <b>(6,801)</b>          | <b>(14,801)</b>   | <b>21,996</b>                   | <b>36,797</b>                               |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <b>456,374</b>          | <b>456,374</b>    | <b>456,374</b>                  | <b>-</b>                                    |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>  | <b>\$ 449,573</b>       | <b>\$ 441,573</b> | <b>\$ 478,370</b>               | <b>\$ 36,797</b>                            |

**2016**

| <u>Final</u><br><u>Budget</u> |         | <u>Actual</u><br><u>Amounts</u> |         | <u>Variance with</u><br><u>Final Budget</u> |          |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------|----------|
| \$                            | -       | \$                              | 2,402   | \$                                          | 2,402    |
|                               | 40,000  |                                 | 35,876  |                                             | (4,124)  |
|                               | -       |                                 | 64      |                                             | 64       |
|                               | 150     |                                 | 132     |                                             | (18)     |
|                               | 20,000  |                                 | 21,508  |                                             | 1,508    |
|                               | 15,500  |                                 | 15,582  |                                             | 82       |
|                               | 5,100   |                                 | 4,374   |                                             | (726)    |
|                               | 80,750  |                                 | 79,938  |                                             | (812)    |
|                               | 60,472  |                                 | 56,293  |                                             | 4,179    |
|                               | 11,000  |                                 | 2,404   |                                             | 8,596    |
|                               | 8,000   |                                 | 26,377  |                                             | (18,377) |
|                               | 1,000   |                                 | 385     |                                             | 615      |
|                               | 80,472  |                                 | 85,459  |                                             | (4,987)  |
|                               | 278     |                                 | (5,521) |                                             | (5,799)  |
|                               | 461,895 |                                 | 461,895 |                                             | -        |
| \$                            | 462,173 | \$                              | 456,374 | \$                                          | (5,799)  |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Sales Tax Revenue Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                          | <u>2017</u>                    | <u>2016</u>                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                                |                                |
| Cash and investments     | \$ 4,239,200                   | \$ 3,744,447                   |
| Receivables              |                                |                                |
| Accounts                 | 5,562                          | 5,809                          |
| Intergovernmental        | <u>208,444</u>                 | <u>233,017</u>                 |
| <br><b>Total Assets</b>  | <br><u><u>\$ 4,453,206</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 3,983,273</u></u> |
| <br><b>Fund Balances</b> |                                |                                |
| Restricted               |                                |                                |
| Sales tax projects       | <u><u>\$ 4,453,206</u></u>     | <u><u>\$ 3,983,273</u></u>     |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Sales Tax Revenue Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                                                      | <u>2017</u>                | <u>2016</u>                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                            |                            |
| Taxes                                                                |                            |                            |
| Sales and excise tax                                                 | \$ 1,200,996               | \$ 1,113,853               |
| Investment earnings                                                  | <u>45,411</u>              | <u>35,983</u>              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <u>1,246,407</u>           | <u>1,149,836</u>           |
| <br><b>Expenditures</b>                                              |                            |                            |
| Current                                                              |                            |                            |
| Miscellaneous                                                        |                            |                            |
| Supplies                                                             | <u>68,724</u>              | <u>27,500</u>              |
| <br><b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | 1,177,683                  | 1,122,336                  |
| <br><b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                            |                            |                            |
| Transfers out                                                        | <u>(707,750)</u>           | <u>(699,708)</u>           |
| <br><b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                               | 469,933                    | 422,628                    |
| <br><b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                  | <u>3,983,273</u>           | <u>3,560,645</u>           |
| <br><b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                | <u><u>\$ 4,453,206</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 3,983,273</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Character Counts Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                          | <u>2017</u>             | <u>2016</u>             |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                         |                         |
| Cash and Investments     | <u>\$        59,860</u> | <u>\$        59,199</u> |
| <br><b>Fund Balances</b> |                         |                         |
| Assigned                 |                         |                         |
| DARE program             | <u>\$        59,860</u> | <u>\$        59,199</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Character Counts Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016**

|                                    | 2017                    |              |                |                      |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                    | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |              | <u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance with</u> |
|                                    | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u> | <u>Amounts</u> | <u>Final Budget</u>  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                         |              |                |                      |
| Intergovernmental                  |                         |              |                |                      |
| Fines and forfeitures              | \$ -                    | \$ -         | \$ -           | \$ -                 |
| Investment earnings                | -                       | -            | 661            | 661                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | -                       | -            | 661            | 661                  |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                         |              |                |                      |
| Current                            |                         |              |                |                      |
| Public safety                      |                         |              |                |                      |
| Personal services                  | -                       | -            | -              | -                    |
| Supplies                           | -                       | -            | -              | -                    |
| Other services and charges         | -                       | -            | -              | -                    |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>          | -                       | -            | -              | -                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | -                       | -            | 661            | 661                  |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | 59,199                  | 59,199       | 59,199         | -                    |
| <b>Fund Balance, December 31</b>   | \$ 59,199               | \$ 59,199    | \$ 59,860      | \$ 661               |

**2016**

| <b><u>Final</u><br/><u>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actual</u><br/><u>Amounts</u></b> | <b><u>Variance with</u><br/><u>Final Budget</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| \$ 500                                | \$ -                                    | \$ (500)                                            |
| 600                                   | 568                                     | (32)                                                |
| 1,100                                 | 568                                     | (532)                                               |
| <br>                                  |                                         |                                                     |
| 2,941                                 | -                                       | 2,941                                               |
| 4,500                                 | -                                       | 4,500                                               |
| 3,250                                 | -                                       | 3,250                                               |
| 10,691                                | -                                       | 10,691                                              |
| (9,591)                               | 568                                     | 10,159                                              |
| 58,631                                | 58,631                                  | -                                                   |
| <br>                                  |                                         |                                                     |
| \$ 49,040                             | \$ 59,199                               | \$ 10,159                                           |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**State MIF Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                          | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                          |                          |
| Cash and investments     | <u>\$        111,502</u> | <u>\$        110,296</u> |
| <br><b>Fund Balances</b> |                          |                          |
| Restricted               |                          |                          |
| Economic development     | <u>\$        111,502</u> | <u>\$        110,296</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**State MIF Grant Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Change in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                    | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                          |                          |
| Intergovernmental                  | \$ 435,000               | \$ -                     |
| Investment earnings                | <u>1,206</u>             | <u>1,000</u>             |
| <b>Total revenues</b>              | 436,206                  | 1,000                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                          |                          |
| Current                            |                          |                          |
| Economic development               |                          |                          |
| Other services and charges         | <u>435,000</u>           | <u>-</u>                 |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b> | 1,206                    | 1,000                    |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <u>110,296</u>           | <u>109,296</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>  | <u><u>\$ 111,502</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 110,296</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Rehabilitation Loan Program Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                          | <u>2017</u>                  | <u>2016</u>                  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                              |                              |
| Cash and investments     | \$ 238,695                   | \$ 340,831                   |
| Receivables              |                              |                              |
| Notes, net of allowance  | <u>308,066</u>               | <u>197,592</u>               |
| <br><b>Total Assets</b>  | <br><u><u>\$ 546,761</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 538,423</u></u> |
| <br><b>Fund Balances</b> |                              |                              |
| Restricted               |                              |                              |
| Economic development     | <u><u>\$ 546,761</u></u>     | <u><u>\$ 538,423</u></u>     |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Rehabilitation Loan Program Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                   | <u>2017</u>              | <u>2016</u>              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                   |                          |                          |
| Investment earnings               | \$ 8,338                 | \$ 7,273                 |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>   | <u>538,423</u>           | <u>531,150</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b> | <u><u>\$ 546,761</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 538,423</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Firefighters Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                            | <u>2017</u>             | <u>2016</u>             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                         |                         |
| Cash and investments                       | \$ 12,908               | \$ 11,180               |
| Receivables                                |                         |                         |
| Accounts                                   | <u>1,395</u>            | <u>945</u>              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <u><u>\$ 14,303</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,125</u></u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                         |                         |
| Accounts payable                           | <u>\$ 228</u>           | <u>\$ -</u>             |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                       |                         |                         |
| Committed                                  |                         |                         |
| Fire fighting                              | 9,314                   | 9,314                   |
| Assigned                                   |                         |                         |
| Fire fighting                              | <u>4,761</u>            | <u>2,811</u>            |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <u><u>14,075</u></u>    | <u><u>12,125</u></u>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <u><u>\$ 14,303</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,125</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Firefighters Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                    | <u>2017</u>             | <u>2016</u>             |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                    |                         |                         |
| Charges for services               |                         |                         |
| Public safety                      | \$ 9,495                | \$ 9,045                |
| Investment earnings                | <u>161</u>              | <u>121</u>              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>              | <u>9,656</u>            | <u>9,166</u>            |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                         |                         |
| Current                            |                         |                         |
| Public safety                      |                         |                         |
| Other services and charges         | <u>7,706</u>            | <u>7,068</u>            |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b> | 1,950                   | 2,098                   |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>    | <u>12,125</u>           | <u>10,027</u>           |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>  | <u><u>\$ 14,075</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 12,125</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Small Cities Development Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                      | <u>2017</u>             | <u>2016</u>             |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>        |                         |                         |
| Cash and investments | <u>\$        49,301</u> | <u>\$        46,044</u> |
| <b>Fund Balances</b> |                         |                         |
| Restricted           |                         |                         |
| Economic development | <u>\$        49,301</u> | <u>\$        46,044</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Small Cities Development Special Revenue Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                       | <u>2017</u>                 | <u>2016</u>                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                       |                             |                             |
| Investment earnings                   | \$ 520                      | \$ 412                      |
| Miscellaneous                         | <u>2,737</u>                | <u>-</u>                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                 | 3,257                       | 412                         |
| <br><b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>   | <br><u>46,044</u>           | <br><u>45,632</u>           |
| <br><b>Fund Balances, December 31</b> | <br><u><u>\$ 49,301</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 46,044</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Special Revenue Tax Increment Financing Funds**  
**Combining TIF Balance Sheet**  
**December 31, 2017**  
*(With Comparative Totals for December 31, 2016)*

|                                            | <b><u>TIF</u></b><br><b><u>RD-9</u></b> | <b><u>TIF</u></b><br><b><u>H - 2</u></b> | <b><u>TIF</u></b><br><b><u>H - 5</u></b> | <b><u>TIF</u></b><br><b><u>H - 7</u></b> |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                              |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                          |
| Cash and investments                       | \$ -                                    | \$ 43,384                                | \$ 25,998                                | \$ 66,406                                |
| Receivables                                |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                          |
| Intergovernmental                          | 227,854                                 | -                                        | -                                        | -                                        |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 227,854</b>                       | <b>\$ 43,384</b>                         | <b>\$ 25,998</b>                         | <b>\$ 66,406</b>                         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                         |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                          |
| Accounts payable                           | \$ -                                    | \$ 43,000                                | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                     |
| Advances from other funds                  | 347,485                                 | -                                        | -                                        | -                                        |
| Advances from component unit               | -                                       | -                                        | -                                        | -                                        |
| Due to other governments                   | -                                       | -                                        | -                                        | -                                        |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                   | <b>347,485</b>                          | <b>43,000</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>-</b>                                 |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                       |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                          |
| Restricted                                 |                                         |                                          |                                          |                                          |
| TIF activities                             | -                                       | 384                                      | 25,998                                   | 66,406                                   |
| Unassigned                                 | (119,631)                               | -                                        | -                                        | -                                        |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                 | <b>(119,631)</b>                        | <b>384</b>                               | <b>25,998</b>                            | <b>66,406</b>                            |
| <b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 227,854</b>                       | <b>\$ 43,384</b>                         | <b>\$ 25,998</b>                         | <b>\$ 66,406</b>                         |

| <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 8</u> |         | <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 9</u> |       | <u>Totals</u>     |                   |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            |         |                            |       | <u>2017</u>       | <u>2016</u>       |
| \$                         | 76,575  | \$                         | 7,078 | \$ 219,441        | \$ 121,468        |
|                            | -       |                            | -     | 227,854           | -                 |
|                            |         |                            |       | <u>\$ 447,295</u> | <u>\$ 121,468</u> |
|                            |         |                            |       |                   |                   |
| \$                         | -       | \$                         | -     | \$ 43,000         | \$ 42,900         |
|                            | 4,000   |                            | -     | 351,485           | 24,000            |
|                            | -       |                            | -     | -                 | 466,000           |
|                            | 74,985  |                            | -     | 74,985            | 74,982            |
|                            | 78,985  |                            | -     | 469,470           | 607,882           |
|                            |         |                            |       |                   |                   |
|                            | -       |                            | 7,078 | 99,866            | 2,453             |
|                            | (2,410) |                            | -     | (122,041)         | (488,867)         |
|                            | (2,410) |                            | 7,078 | (22,175)          | (486,414)         |
|                            |         |                            |       |                   |                   |
| \$                         | 76,575  | \$                         | 7,078 | \$ 447,295        | \$ 121,468        |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Special Revenue Tax Incrementing Financing Funds**  
**Combining TIF Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**  
*(With Comparative Totals for the Year Ended December 31, 2016)*

|                                                                      | <u>TIF</u><br><u>RD-9</u> | <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 2</u> | <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 5</u> | <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 7</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Taxes                                                                |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Captured TIF                                                         | \$ 4,757                  | \$ 42,846                  | \$ 24,001                  | \$ 64,127                  |
| Intergovernmental                                                    |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| State                                                                |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Other                                                                | 227,854                   | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| Contribution from component unit                                     | -                         | -                          | 526,000                    | -                          |
| Investment earnings (loss)                                           | 2                         | 320                        | 328                        | 344                        |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | -                         | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <u>232,613</u>            | <u>43,166</u>              | <u>550,329</u>             | <u>64,471</u>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Current                                                              |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Miscellaneous                                                        | 377,081                   | 43,150                     | 150                        | 150                        |
| Debt service                                                         |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Principal                                                            | -                         | -                          | 43,894                     | -                          |
| Interest                                                             | 600                       | -                          | 15,802                     | -                          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                            | <u>377,681</u>            | <u>43,150</u>              | <u>59,846</u>              | <u>150</u>                 |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenditures</b> | (145,068)                 | 16                         | 490,483                    | 64,321                     |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>                                |                           |                            |                            |                            |
| Transfers in                                                         | 46,652                    | -                          | -                          | -                          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | (98,416)                  | 16                         | 490,483                    | 64,321                     |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | <u>(21,215)</u>           | 368                        | (464,485)                  | 2,085                      |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <u>\$ (119,631)</u>       | <u>\$ 384</u>              | <u>\$ 25,998</u>           | <u>\$ 66,406</u>           |

| <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 8</u> | <u>TIF</u><br><u>H - 9</u> | <u>Totals</u>      |                     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                            |                            | <u>2017</u>        | <u>2016</u>         |
| \$ 74,985                  | \$ -                       | \$ 210,716         | \$ 134,831          |
| -                          | -                          | 227,854            | -                   |
| -                          | -                          | 526,000            | -                   |
| 1,027                      | 78                         | 2,099              | 960                 |
| -                          | 7,000                      | 7,000              | -                   |
| <u>76,012</u>              | <u>7,078</u>               | <u>973,669</u>     | <u>135,791</u>      |
| 75,135                     | -                          | 495,666            | 122,717             |
| -                          | -                          | 43,894             | 43,895              |
| <u>120</u>                 | <u>-</u>                   | <u>16,522</u>      | <u>36,134</u>       |
| <u>75,255</u>              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>556,082</u>     | <u>202,746</u>      |
| 757                        | 7,078                      | 417,587            | (66,955)            |
| -                          | -                          | 46,652             | -                   |
| 757                        | 7,078                      | 464,239            | (66,955)            |
| <u>(3,167)</u>             | <u>-</u>                   | <u>(486,414)</u>   | <u>(419,459)</u>    |
| <u>\$ (2,410)</u>          | <u>\$ 7,078</u>            | <u>\$ (22,175)</u> | <u>\$ (486,414)</u> |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service funds are used to account for the payment of principal and interest on various types of general obligation and special assessment debt excluding those payable from proprietary funds.

***The Bond Sinking Fund*** is a major fund which was established to account for special assessments and tax levies used to retire G.O. Bonds issued in accordance with Minnesota statutes section 429.

***The G.O. Improvement Bonds Debt Service Funds*** are nonmajor funds which were established to record transfers from the Bond Sinking Fund for debt service associated with General Obligation Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 through 2017.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
**Combining Balance Sheet**  
*December 31, 2017*

|                                                              | <b>2009C G.O.<br/>Sales Tax<br/><u>Refunding Bonds</u></b> | <b>2013 G.O.<br/>PIRF<br/><u>Fund</u></b> | <b>2009A G.O.<br/>PIRF<br/><u>Bonds</u></b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Cash and investments                                         | \$ -                                                       | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                        |
| Receivables                                                  |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Special assessments                                          |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Delinquent                                                   | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                           |
|                                                              | <hr/>                                                      | <hr/>                                     | <hr/>                                       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                          | <b>\$ -</b>                                                | <b>\$ -</b>                               | <b>\$ -</b>                                 |
|                                                              | <hr/> <hr/>                                                | <hr/> <hr/>                               | <hr/> <hr/>                                 |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                         |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Unavailable revenue                                          |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Special assessments                                          | \$ -                                                       | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                        |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                         |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Restricted                                                   |                                                            |                                           |                                             |
| Debt service                                                 | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                           |
|                                                              | <hr/>                                                      | <hr/>                                     | <hr/>                                       |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                                                | <b>\$ -</b>                               | <b>\$ -</b>                                 |
|                                                              | <hr/> <hr/>                                                | <hr/> <hr/>                               | <hr/> <hr/>                                 |

| <b>2011</b><br><b>G.O. PIRF</b><br><b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>2012</b><br><b>G.O. PIRF</b><br><b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>2014</b><br><b>G.O. PIRF</b><br><b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>2015</b><br><b>G.O. PIRF</b><br><b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>2016</b><br><b>G.O. PIRF</b><br><b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>Total</b><br><b><u>Nonmajor</u></b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| \$ -                                                   | \$ -                                                   | \$ -                                                   | \$ -                                                   | \$ 95,509                                              | \$ 95,509                              |
| -                                                      | -                                                      | -                                                      | -                                                      | 219,472                                                | \$ 219,472                             |
| <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ 314,981</u>                                      | <u>\$ 314,981</u>                      |
| \$ -                                                   | \$ -                                                   | \$ -                                                   | \$ -                                                   | \$ 219,472                                             | \$ 219,472                             |
| -                                                      | -                                                      | -                                                      | -                                                      | 95,509                                                 | 95,509                                 |
| <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ -</u>                                            | <u>\$ 314,981</u>                                      | <u>\$ 314,981</u>                      |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Year Ended December 31, 2017*

|                                                                      | <b>2009C G.O.<br/>Sales Tax<br/><u>Refunding Bonds</u></b> | <b>2013 G.O.<br/>PIRF<br/><u>Fund</u></b> | <b>2009A G.O.<br/>PIRF<br/><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>2011<br/>G.O. PIRF<br/><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b>2012<br/>G.O. PIRF<br/><u>Bonds</u></b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                                                            |                                           |                                             |                                            |                                            |
| Special assessments                                                  | \$ -                                                       | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                        | \$ -                                       | \$ -                                       |
| Investment earnings (loss)                                           | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                           | -                                          | -                                          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | <u>-</u>                                                   | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                                    | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>                                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                                                            |                                           |                                             |                                            |                                            |
| Debt service                                                         |                                                            |                                           |                                             |                                            |                                            |
| Principal                                                            | 620,000                                                    | 280,000                                   | 720,000                                     | 235,000                                    | 370,000                                    |
| Interest                                                             | 87,750                                                     | 31,710                                    | 24,880                                      | 35,925                                     | 21,172                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                            | <u>707,750</u>                                             | <u>311,710</u>                            | <u>744,880</u>                              | <u>270,925</u>                             | <u>391,172</u>                             |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | (707,750)                                                  | (311,710)                                 | (744,880)                                   | (270,925)                                  | (391,172)                                  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |                                                            |                                           |                                             |                                            |                                            |
| Transfers in                                                         | 707,750                                                    | 311,710                                   | 744,880                                     | 270,925                                    | 391,172                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | -                                                          | -                                         | -                                           | -                                          | -                                          |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | <u>-</u>                                                   | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                                    | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>                                   |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <u>\$ -</u>                                                | <u>\$ -</u>                               | <u>\$ -</u>                                 | <u>\$ -</u>                                | <u>\$ -</u>                                |

| <b>2014</b>         | <b>2015</b>         | <b>2016</b>         | <b>Total</b>    |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| <b>G.O. PIRF</b>    | <b>G.O. PIRF</b>    | <b>G.O. PIRF</b>    | <b>Nonmajor</b> |
| <b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b><u>Bonds</u></b> | <b><u>Bonds</u></b> |                 |
| \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 59,696           | \$ 59,696       |
| -                   | -                   | 1,165               | 1,165           |
| -                   | -                   | 60,861              | 60,861          |
| 370,000             | 305,000             | 920,000             | 3,820,000       |
| 41,250              | 62,038              | 53,025              | 357,750         |
| 411,250             | 367,038             | 973,025             | 4,177,750       |
| (411,250)           | (367,038)           | (912,164)           | (4,116,889)     |
| 411,250             | 367,038             | 973,025             | 4,177,750       |
| -                   | -                   | 60,861              | 60,861          |
| -                   | -                   | 34,648              | 34,648          |
| \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ 95,509           | \$ 95,509       |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Debt Service Funds**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Bond Sinking Fund**  
**For the Year Ended December 31, 2017**

|                                                                      | <b>Bond Sinking</b>               |                                |                                  |                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                      | <b><u>Original<br/>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Final<br/>Budget</u></b> | <b><u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u></b> | <b><u>Variance with<br/>Final Budget</u></b> |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                      |                                   |                                |                                  |                                              |
| Taxes                                                                |                                   |                                |                                  |                                              |
| General                                                              | \$ 2,251,019                      | \$ 2,251,019                   | \$ 2,256,681                     | \$ 5,662                                     |
| Delinquent                                                           | -                                 | -                              | 17,664                           | 17,664                                       |
| Mobile home                                                          | -                                 | -                              | 5,089                            | 5,089                                        |
| Total taxes                                                          | 2,251,019                         | 2,251,019                      | 2,279,434                        | 28,415                                       |
| Special assessments                                                  | 833,300                           | 833,300                        | 1,771,719                        | 938,419                                      |
| Investment earnings                                                  | 15,000                            | 15,000                         | 33,005                           | 18,005                                       |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                | 3,099,319                         | 3,099,319                      | 4,084,158                        | 984,839                                      |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                                  |                                   |                                |                                  |                                              |
| Debt service                                                         |                                   |                                |                                  |                                              |
| Bond issuance costs and fees                                         | 2,500                             | 2,500                          | 2,753                            | (253)                                        |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | 3,096,819                         | 3,096,819                      | 4,081,405                        | 984,586                                      |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                                |                                   |                                |                                  |                                              |
| Transfers out                                                        | (2,949,351)                       | (2,949,351)                    | (3,470,000)                      | (520,649)                                    |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                                   | 147,468                           | 147,468                        | 611,405                          | 463,937                                      |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>                                      | 1,567,283                         | 1,567,283                      | 1,567,283                        | -                                            |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>                                    | <u>\$ 1,714,751</u>               | <u>\$ 1,714,751</u>            | <u>\$ 2,178,688</u>              | <u>\$ 463,937</u>                            |

## PERMANENT FUNDS

Permanent funds are nonmajor funds which are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs.

***Cemetery Trust Permanent Fund*** - accounts for principal trust amounts received and related interest income. The interest portion of the trust can be used to maintain the City cemetery.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Cemetery Trust Permanent Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
*December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                          | <u>2017</u>            | <u>2016</u>            |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>            |                        |                        |
| Cash and investments     | <u>\$      545,004</u> | <u>\$      533,023</u> |
| <br><b>Fund Balances</b> |                        |                        |
| Nonspendable             |                        |                        |
| Perpetual care           | <u>\$      545,004</u> | <u>\$      533,023</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Cemetery Trust Permanent Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                       | <u>2017</u>                  | <u>2016</u>                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>                       |                              |                              |
| Investment earnings (loss)            | \$ (2,044)                   | \$ (1,792)                   |
| Miscellaneous                         |                              |                              |
| Other                                 | <u>14,025</u>                | <u>23,885</u>                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                 | <u>11,981</u>                | <u>22,093</u>                |
| <br><b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>   | <br><u>533,023</u>           | <br><u>510,930</u>           |
| <br><b>Fund Balances, December 31</b> | <br><u><u>\$ 545,004</u></u> | <br><u><u>\$ 533,023</u></u> |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## **THE GENERAL FUND**

The General fund is a major fund which was established to account for the revenue and expenditures to carry out basic governmental activities of the City such as general government, public safety and public works. Revenue is recorded by source; such as property taxes, licenses and permits, fines and forfeits, charges for services and state-shared taxes. General fund expenditures are made primarily for current day-to-day operations and are recorded by functional classifications and by operating departments. This fund accounts for all financial transactions not properly accounted for in another fund.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**General Fund**  
**Comparative Balance Sheets**  
**December 31, 2017 and 2016**

|                                                                           | <u>2017</u>                | <u>2016</u>                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                                             |                            |                            |
| Cash and investments                                                      | \$ 5,744,897               | \$ 7,835,246               |
| Receivables                                                               |                            |                            |
| Interest                                                                  | 187,528                    | 122,670                    |
| Delinquent taxes                                                          | 44,312                     | 47,014                     |
| Accounts                                                                  | 313,682                    | 297,437                    |
| Special assessments                                                       | 169,960                    | 199,874                    |
| Intergovernmental                                                         | 1,027,827                  | 294,262                    |
| Prepaid items                                                             | 31,394                     | 20,672                     |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                                       | <u><u>\$ 7,519,600</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 8,817,175</u></u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                                        |                            |                            |
| Accounts payable                                                          | \$ 213,996                 | \$ 90,544                  |
| Due to other funds                                                        | 1,926                      | 3,809                      |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                  | 199,664                    | 184,784                    |
| Deposits payable                                                          | 23,125                     | 35,625                     |
| Unearned revenue                                                          | 15,725                     | 14,352                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                                  | <u>454,436</u>             | <u>329,114</u>             |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                      |                            |                            |
| Unavailable revenue                                                       |                            |                            |
| Taxes                                                                     | 44,312                     | 47,014                     |
| Special assessments                                                       | 169,960                    | 199,874                    |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                | <u>214,272</u>             | <u>246,888</u>             |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>                                                      |                            |                            |
| Nonspendable                                                              |                            |                            |
| Prepaid items                                                             | 31,394                     | 20,672                     |
| Assigned                                                                  |                            |                            |
| Subsequent year budgeted deficit                                          | 18,057                     | 794,200                    |
| Unassigned                                                                | 6,801,441                  | 7,426,301                  |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                                | <u>6,850,892</u>           | <u>8,241,173</u>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b> | <u><u>\$ 7,519,600</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 8,817,175</u></u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**General Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                            | 2017                    |              |                |                      | 2016          |                |                      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                            | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |              | <u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance with</u> | <u>Final</u>  | <u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance with</u> |
|                                            | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u> | <u>Amounts</u> | <u>Final Budget</u>  | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Amounts</u> | <u>Final Budget</u>  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                            |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Taxes                                      |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| General                                    | \$ 2,789,130            | \$ 2,789,130 | \$ 2,805,170   | \$ 16,040            | \$ 2,821,378  | \$ 2,775,434   | \$ (45,944)          |
| Delinquent                                 | -                       | -            | 21,247         | 21,247               | -             | 16,764         | 16,764               |
| Mobile home                                | -                       | -            | 6,291          | 6,291                | -             | 6,997          | 6,997                |
| Franchise                                  | 250,000                 | 250,000      | 278,807        | 28,807               | 241,000       | 250,549        | 9,549                |
| Hotel/motel                                | 115,000                 | 115,000      | 142,122        | 27,122               | 108,000       | 141,963        | 33,963               |
| Payment in lieu of taxes                   | 1,356,007               | 1,356,007    | 1,449,004      | 92,997               | 1,402,555     | 1,393,537      | (9,018)              |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | -                       | -            | 2,318          | 2,318                | -             | 1,091          | 1,091                |
| Total taxes                                | 4,510,137               | 4,510,137    | 4,704,959      | 194,822              | 4,572,933     | 4,586,335      | 13,402               |
| Special assessments                        | 23,000                  | 23,000       | 36,062         | 13,062               | 24,000        | 40,435         | 16,435               |
| Licenses and permits                       |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Business                                   | 63,000                  | 63,000       | 69,616         | 6,616                | 62,000        | 64,330         | 2,330                |
| Nonbusiness                                | 175,050                 | 175,050      | 189,410        | 14,360               | 167,600       | 206,936        | 39,336               |
| Total licenses and permits                 | 238,050                 | 238,050      | 259,026        | 20,976               | 229,600       | 271,266        | 41,666               |
| Intergovernmental                          |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Federal                                    |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Airport improvement grant                  | 162,000                 | 162,000      | 67,013         | (94,987)             | 322,000       | -              | (322,000)            |
| Other federal grants                       | 12,500                  | 12,500       | -              | (12,500)             | 2,000         | 116,959        | 114,959              |
| State                                      |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Local government aid                       | 3,060,514               | 3,060,514    | 3,060,509      | (5)                  | 3,158,360     | 3,158,360      | -                    |
| Property tax credits and aids              | -                       | -            | 221            | 221                  | -             | 217            | 217                  |
| Police amortization aid                    | 162,000                 | 162,000      | 184,741        | 22,741               | 152,000       | 175,023        | 23,023               |
| Fire aid                                   | 93,900                  | 93,900       | 94,035         | 135                  | 83,152        | 93,158         | 10,006               |
| Street maintenance aid                     | 27,150                  | 27,150       | 27,015         | (135)                | 25,650        | 26,520         | 870                  |
| Other aid                                  | 148,223                 | 148,223      | 164,054        | 15,831               | 79,680        | 116,737        | 37,057               |
| County                                     |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Highways                                   | 10,000                  | 10,000       | 10,889         | 889                  | 9,600         | 10,697         | 1,097                |
| Local                                      |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Other local                                | 1,500                   | 1,500        | 2,864          | 1,364                | -             | 1,800          | 1,800                |
| Total intergovernmental                    | 3,677,787               | 3,677,787    | 3,611,341      | (66,446)             | 3,832,442     | 3,699,471      | (132,971)            |
| Charges for services                       |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| General government                         | 77,250                  | 77,250       | 79,139         | 1,889                | 72,915        | 95,061         | 22,146               |
| Public safety                              | 127,152                 | 127,152      | 130,474        | 3,322                | 127,417       | 132,212        | 4,795                |
| Public works                               | 10,760                  | 10,760       | 16,487         | 5,727                | 9,760         | 23,731         | 13,971               |
| Miscellaneous                              | 123,658                 | 123,658      | 164,145        | 40,487               | 100,590       | 121,479        | 20,889               |
| Charges to other funds                     | 462,185                 | 462,185      | 486,017        | 23,832               | 444,227       | 469,338        | 25,111               |
| Total charges for services                 | 801,005                 | 801,005      | 876,262        | 75,257               | 754,909       | 841,821        | 86,912               |
| Fines and forfeitures                      |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Court fines and forfeitures                | 68,700                  | 68,700       | 96,305         | 27,605               | 68,000        | 89,536         | 21,536               |
| Investment earnings                        | 56,650                  | 56,650       | 80,424         | 23,774               | 59,100        | 64,439         | 5,339                |
| Miscellaneous                              |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Donations                                  | 300                     | 300          | 4,300          | 4,000                | 300           | 3,500          | 3,200                |
| Other                                      | 57,600                  | 57,600       | 48,190         | (9,410)              | 57,100        | 175,871        | 118,771              |
| Total miscellaneous                        | 57,900                  | 57,900       | 52,490         | (5,410)              | 57,400        | 179,371        | 121,971              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                      | 9,433,229               | 9,433,229    | 9,716,869      | 283,640              | 9,598,384     | 9,772,674      | 174,290              |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**General Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Continued)**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                    | 2017                    |              |                       |                                   | 2016                |                       |                                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                    | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |              | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget</u> | <u>Final Budget</u> | <u>Actual Amounts</u> | <u>Variance with Final Budget</u> |
|                                    | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u> |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Current                            |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| General government                 |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | \$ 1,060,221            | \$ 1,060,221 | \$ 1,046,269          | \$ 13,952                         | \$ 1,070,037        | \$ 961,399            | \$ 108,638                        |
| Supplies                           | 88,525                  | 88,525       | 49,089                | 39,436                            | 34,250              | 63,937                | (29,687)                          |
| Contractual services               | 480,624                 | 490,424      | 349,003               | 141,421                           | 463,457             | 519,974               | (56,517)                          |
| Insurance                          | 218,500                 | 218,500      | 211,295               | 7,205                             | 240,050             | 204,043               | 36,007                            |
| Other services and charges         | 460,597                 | 470,397      | 462,655               | 7,742                             | 453,035             | 461,383               | (8,348)                           |
| Total general government           | 2,308,467               | 2,328,067    | 2,118,311             | 209,756                           | 2,260,829           | 2,210,736             | 50,093                            |
| Public safety                      |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Fire                               |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | 351,117                 | 351,117      | 360,867               | (9,750)                           | 327,863             | 322,046               | 5,817                             |
| Supplies                           | 39,200                  | 40,401       | 29,845                | 10,556                            | 39,700              | 30,623                | 9,077                             |
| Contractual services               | 39,694                  | 39,694       | 39,529                | 165                               | 38,068              | 38,088                | (20)                              |
| Other services and charges         | 51,850                  | 51,850       | 65,781                | (13,931)                          | 50,545              | 46,975                | 3,570                             |
| Total fire                         | 481,861                 | 483,062      | 496,022               | (12,960)                          | 456,176             | 437,732               | 18,444                            |
| Police                             |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | 2,613,246               | 2,613,246    | 2,572,922             | 40,324                            | 2,438,916           | 2,425,338             | 13,578                            |
| Supplies                           | 110,850                 | 117,250      | 98,580                | 18,670                            | 117,500             | 107,575               | 9,925                             |
| Contractual services               | 46,818                  | 46,818       | 52,696                | (5,878)                           | 47,423              | 50,523                | (3,100)                           |
| Other services and charges         | 156,857                 | 156,857      | 187,688               | (30,831)                          | 148,950             | 156,571               | (7,621)                           |
| Total police                       | 2,927,771               | 2,934,171    | 2,911,886             | 22,285                            | 2,752,789           | 2,740,007             | 12,782                            |
| Total public safety                | 3,409,632               | 3,417,233    | 3,407,908             | 9,325                             | 3,208,965           | 3,177,739             | 31,226                            |
| Streets and highways               |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | 1,144,860               | 1,144,860    | 1,107,344             | 37,516                            | 1,055,112           | 1,009,132             | 45,980                            |
| Supplies                           | 583,900                 | 583,900      | 547,242               | 36,658                            | 581,900             | 553,907               | 27,993                            |
| Contractual services               | 705,330                 | 705,330      | 690,962               | 14,368                            | 710,915             | 705,921               | 4,994                             |
| Other services and charges         | 12,500                  | 12,500       | 13,677                | (1,177)                           | 12,500              | (10,081)              | 22,581                            |
| Total streets and highways         | 2,446,590               | 2,446,590    | 2,359,225             | 87,365                            | 2,360,427           | 2,258,879             | 101,548                           |
| Sanitation and waste removal       |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | 81,311                  | 81,311       | 110,125               | (28,814)                          | 67,693              | 100,675               | (32,982)                          |
| Supplies                           | 15,950                  | 15,950       | 741                   | 15,209                            | 9,450               | 6,966                 | 2,484                             |
| Contractual services               | 60,344                  | 60,344       | 62,721                | (2,377)                           | 62,774              | 61,144                | 1,630                             |
| Other services and charges         | 4,800                   | 4,800        | 3,420                 | 1,380                             | 4,500               | 3,002                 | 1,498                             |
| Total sanitation and waste removal | 162,405                 | 162,405      | 177,007               | (14,602)                          | 144,417             | 171,787               | (27,370)                          |
| Miscellaneous                      |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Airport                            |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | 4,816                   | 4,816        | 5,026                 | (210)                             | 5,927               | 4,300                 | 1,627                             |
| Supplies                           | 1,500                   | 1,500        | 123                   | 1,377                             | 1,500               | 188                   | 1,312                             |
| Contractual services               | 105,566                 | 105,566      | 105,688               | (122)                             | 105,566             | 93,389                | 12,177                            |
| Insurance                          | 8,500                   | 8,500        | 7,748                 | 752                               | 8,650               | 7,944                 | 706                               |
| Other services and charges         | 16,450                  | 16,450       | 14,797                | 1,653                             | 19,050              | 16,924                | 2,126                             |
| Total airport                      | 136,832                 | 136,832      | 133,382               | 3,450                             | 140,693             | 122,745               | 17,948                            |
| Cemetery                           |                         |              |                       |                                   |                     |                       |                                   |
| Personal services                  | 179,370                 | 179,370      | 175,172               | 4,198                             | 164,783             | 165,871               | (1,088)                           |
| Supplies                           | 14,470                  | 14,470       | 8,205                 | 6,265                             | 14,470              | 7,517                 | 6,953                             |
| Contractual services               | 43,856                  | 43,856       | 42,600                | 1,256                             | 34,832              | 33,780                | 1,052                             |
| Other services and charges         | 5,000                   | 5,000        | 3,588                 | 1,412                             | 5,200               | 4,046                 | 1,154                             |
| Total cemetery                     | 242,696                 | 242,696      | 229,565               | 13,131                            | 219,285             | 211,214               | 8,071                             |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**General Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Continued)**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                             | 2017                    |              |                |                      | 2016          |                |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|
|                                             | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |              | <u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance with</u> | <u>Final</u>  | <u>Actual</u>  | <u>Variance with</u> |
|                                             | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u> | <u>Amounts</u> | <u>Final Budget</u>  | <u>Budget</u> | <u>Amounts</u> | <u>Final Budget</u>  |
| <b>Expenditures (Continued)</b>             |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Current (continued)                         |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Miscellaneous (continued)                   |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Engineering                                 |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Personal services                           | \$ 687,305              | \$ 687,305   | \$ 686,409     | \$ 896               | \$ 611,725    | \$ 605,643     | \$ 6,082             |
| Supplies                                    | 15,280                  | 15,280       | 16,525         | (1,245)              | 17,230        | 12,299         | 4,931                |
| Contractual services                        | 73,210                  | 129,198      | 107,418        | 21,780               | 120,609       | 59,096         | 61,513               |
| Other services and charges                  | 21,700                  | 21,700       | 19,046         | 2,654                | 24,700        | 16,015         | 8,685                |
| Total engineering                           | 797,495                 | 853,483      | 829,398        | 24,085               | 774,264       | 693,053        | 81,211               |
| Community access                            |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Personal services                           | 164,300                 | 164,300      | 123,430        | 40,870               | 156,434       | 139,311        | 17,123               |
| Supplies                                    | 24,500                  | 24,500       | 27,950         | (3,450)              | 24,050        | 26,101         | (2,051)              |
| Other services and charges                  | 14,812                  | 14,812       | 18,821         | (4,009)              | 13,270        | 12,631         | 639                  |
| Total community access                      | 203,612                 | 203,612      | 170,201        | 33,411               | 193,754       | 178,043        | 15,711               |
| Total miscellaneous                         | 1,380,635               | 1,436,623    | 1,362,546      | 74,077               | 1,327,996     | 1,205,055      | 122,941              |
| Total current                               | 9,707,729               | 9,790,918    | 9,424,997      | 365,921              | 9,302,634     | 9,024,196      | 278,438              |
| Capital outlay                              |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| General government                          | 1,716,000               | 2,916,000    | 1,327,368      | 1,588,632            | 2,000,000     | -              | 2,000,000            |
| Public safety                               | 88,700                  | 106,700      | 274,208        | (167,508)            | 122,500       | 67,920         | 54,580               |
| Miscellaneous                               | 30,000                  | 361,437      | 30,373         | 331,064              | 394,732       | 38,671         | 356,061              |
| Total capital outlay                        | 1,834,700               | 3,384,137    | 1,631,949      | 1,752,188            | 2,517,232     | 106,591        | 2,410,641            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                   | 11,542,429              | 13,175,055   | 11,056,946     | 2,118,109            | 11,819,866    | 9,130,787      | 2,689,079            |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues</b>      |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| <b>Over (Under) Expenditures</b>            | (2,109,200)             | (3,741,826)  | (1,340,077)    | 2,401,749            | (2,221,482)   | 641,887        | 2,863,369            |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>       |                         |              |                |                      |               |                |                      |
| Sales of capital assets                     | -                       | -            | 8,434          | 8,434                | -             | 7,660          | 7,660                |
| Transfers in                                | 1,340,000               | 1,340,000    | 98,080         | (1,241,920)          | 50,000        | 50,000         | -                    |
| Transfers out                               | (25,000)                | (25,000)     | (156,718)      | (131,718)            | -             | -              | -                    |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b> | 1,315,000               | 1,315,000    | (50,204)       | (1,365,204)          | 50,000        | 57,660         | 7,660                |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>          | (794,200)               | (2,426,826)  | (1,390,281)    | 1,036,545            | (2,171,482)   | 699,547        | 2,871,029            |
| <b>Fund Balances, January 1</b>             | 8,241,173               | 8,241,173    | 8,241,173      | -                    | 7,541,626     | 7,541,626      | -                    |
| <b>Fund Balances, December 31</b>           | \$ 7,446,973            | \$ 5,814,347 | \$ 6,850,892   | \$ 1,036,545         | \$ 5,370,144  | \$ 8,241,173   | \$ 2,871,029         |

## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

The Internal Service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department for other departments of the City/PUC on a cost-reimbursement basis.

***Equipment Revolving Fund*** - accounts for the purchase and replacement of vehicles and equipment for general government functions.

***Health Insurance Trust Fund*** - accounts for the collection from the City and its employees for health insurance premiums and the associated cost of the health insurance purchased and self-funding claims incurred.

***Insurance Trust Fund*** - accounts for general liability and workers compensation claims incurred that are outside the City's insurance coverage.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Net Position**  
**December 31, 2017**  
*(With Comparative Totals for December 31, 2016)*

|                                       | <b>Equipment<br/>Revolving</b> | <b>Health<br/>Insurance<br/>Trust</b> | <b>Insurance<br/>Trust</b> | <b>Totals</b>       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                       |                                |                                       |                            | <b>2017</b>         | <b>2016</b>         |
| <b>Assets</b>                         |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                 |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments                  | \$ 1,419,529                   | \$ 654,044                            | \$ 1,015,484               | \$ 3,089,057        | \$ 3,121,214        |
| Receivables                           |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Accounts                              | -                              | 645                                   | -                          | 645                 | 2,957               |
| Due from other funds                  | 1,926                          | -                                     | -                          | 1,926               | 3,809               |
| Inventories                           | 105,263                        | -                                     | -                          | 105,263             | 100,158             |
| Prepaid items                         | -                              | 233,985                               | -                          | 233,985             | -                   |
| Total Current Assets                  | <u>1,526,718</u>               | <u>888,674</u>                        | <u>1,015,484</u>           | <u>3,430,876</u>    | <u>3,228,138</u>    |
| <b>Noncurrent Assets</b>              |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Capital assets                        |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Buildings and structures              | 1,816,748                      | -                                     | -                          | 1,816,748           | 1,816,748           |
| Machinery and equipment               | 5,500,872                      | -                                     | -                          | 5,500,872           | 5,321,725           |
| Accumulated depreciation              | (4,743,642)                    | -                                     | -                          | (4,743,642)         | (4,627,707)         |
| Total Noncurrent Assets               | <u>2,573,978</u>               | <u>-</u>                              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>2,573,978</u>    | <u>2,510,766</u>    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                   | <u>4,100,696</u>               | <u>888,674</u>                        | <u>1,015,484</u>           | <u>6,004,854</u>    | <u>5,738,904</u>    |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b> |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Deferred pension resources            | <u>26,536</u>                  | <u>-</u>                              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>26,536</u>       | <u>46,201</u>       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                    |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>            |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Accounts payable                      | 6,519                          | -                                     | 390                        | 6,909               | 143,100             |
| Accrued salaries payable              | 4,451                          | -                                     | -                          | 4,451               | 4,467               |
| Claims incurred but not paid          | -                              | 29,713                                | -                          | 29,713              | 18,921              |
| Unearned revenue                      | -                              | 242,158                               | -                          | 242,158             | 226,619             |
| Total Current Liabilities             | <u>10,970</u>                  | <u>271,871</u>                        | <u>390</u>                 | <u>283,231</u>      | <u>393,107</u>      |
| Noncurrent liabilities                |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Pension liability                     | <u>107,838</u>                 | <u>-</u>                              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>107,838</u>      | <u>129,299</u>      |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>              | <u>118,808</u>                 | <u>271,871</u>                        | <u>390</u>                 | <u>391,069</u>      | <u>522,406</u>      |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Deferred pension resources            | <u>26,743</u>                  | <u>-</u>                              | <u>-</u>                   | <u>26,743</u>       | <u>18,031</u>       |
| <b>Net Position</b>                   |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Investment in capital assets          | 2,573,978                      | -                                     | -                          | 2,573,978           | 2,510,766           |
| Unrestricted                          | <u>1,407,703</u>               | <u>616,803</u>                        | <u>1,015,094</u>           | <u>3,039,600</u>    | <u>2,733,902</u>    |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>             | <u>\$ 3,981,681</u>            | <u>\$ 616,803</u>                     | <u>\$ 1,015,094</u>        | <u>\$ 5,613,578</u> | <u>\$ 5,244,668</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**  
**For the year ended December 31, 2017**  
**(With Comparative Totals for the Year Ended December 31, 2016)**

|                                                | <b>Equipment<br/>Revolving</b> | <b>Health<br/>Insurance<br/>Trust</b> | <b>Insurance<br/>Trust</b> | <b>Totals</b>       |                     |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                |                                |                                       |                            | <b>2017</b>         | <b>2016</b>         |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                      |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Charges for services                           | \$ 1,012,899                   | \$ -                                  | \$ -                       | \$ 1,012,899        | \$ 1,020,554        |
| Pension revenue                                | 39                             | -                                     | -                          | 39                  | 503                 |
| Insurance premiums                             | -                              | 2,956,187                             | -                          | 2,956,187           | 2,425,530           |
| Insurance refunds                              | -                              | 11,035                                | -                          | 11,035              | 5,847               |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                | <b>1,012,938</b>               | <b>2,967,222</b>                      | <b>-</b>                   | <b>3,980,160</b>    | <b>3,452,434</b>    |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                      |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| Administrative and general                     | 200,746                        | 21,784                                | -                          | 222,530             | 196,641             |
| Insurance premiums                             | -                              | 2,597,244                             | -                          | 2,597,244           | 2,198,301           |
| Self funded claims                             | -                              | 234,391                               | 119,590                    | 353,981             | 185,317             |
| Vehicle maintenance                            | 213,578                        | -                                     | -                          | 213,578             | 249,393             |
| Depreciation                                   | 380,341                        | -                                     | -                          | 380,341             | 388,224             |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                | <b>794,665</b>                 | <b>2,853,419</b>                      | <b>119,590</b>             | <b>3,767,674</b>    | <b>3,217,876</b>    |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                 | <b>218,273</b>                 | <b>113,803</b>                        | <b>(119,590)</b>           | <b>212,486</b>      | <b>234,558</b>      |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>       |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| State other aid                                | 63,836                         | -                                     | -                          | 63,836              | 308                 |
| Gain on sale of assets                         | 52,239                         | -                                     | -                          | 52,239              | 40,941              |
| Investment income                              | 12,984                         | 7,441                                 | 11,965                     | 32,390              | 25,657              |
| Miscellaneous income                           | 209                            | -                                     | 7,750                      | 7,959               | 8,520               |
| <b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b> | <b>129,268</b>                 | <b>7,441</b>                          | <b>19,715</b>              | <b>156,424</b>      | <b>75,426</b>       |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                  | <b>347,541</b>                 | <b>121,244</b>                        | <b>(99,875)</b>            | <b>368,910</b>      | <b>309,984</b>      |
| <b>Net Position</b>                            |                                |                                       |                            |                     |                     |
| January 1                                      | 3,634,140                      | 495,559                               | 1,114,969                  | 5,244,668           | 4,934,684           |
| December 31                                    | <u>\$ 3,981,681</u>            | <u>\$ 616,803</u>                     | <u>\$ 1,015,094</u>        | <u>\$ 5,613,578</u> | <u>\$ 5,244,668</u> |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Internal Service Funds**  
**Combining Statement of Cash Flows**  
**For the year ended December 31, 2017**  
*(With Comparative Totals for the Year Ended December 31, 2016)*

|                                                                                                      | <b>Equipment<br/>Revolving</b> | <b>Health<br/>Insurance<br/>Trust</b> | <b>Insurance<br/>Trust</b> | <b>Totals</b> |              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                      |                                |                                       |                            | <b>2017</b>   | <b>2016</b>  |
| <b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities</b>                                                          |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Receipts from interfund services provided                                                            | \$ 1,012,899                   | \$ 2,974,038                          | \$ -                       | \$ 3,986,937  | \$ 3,478,387 |
| Grant receipts                                                                                       | 63,836                         | -                                     | -                          | 63,836        | 308          |
| Payments to suppliers and interfund services used                                                    | (248,568)                      | (128,250)                             | (119,200)                  | (496,018)     | (270,313)    |
| Payments to and on behalf of employees                                                               | (172,253)                      | (3,076,612)                           | -                          | (3,248,865)   | (2,553,054)  |
| Other receipts                                                                                       | 209                            | 11,035                                | 7,750                      | 18,994        | 14,367       |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                                     | 656,123                        | (219,789)                             | (111,450)                  | 324,884       | 669,695      |
| <b>Cash Flows From Non-Capital Financing Activities</b>                                              |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Increase (decrease) in due from other funds                                                          | 1,883                          | -                                     | -                          | 1,883         | (2,497)      |
| <b>Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>                                      |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                                                 | 56,719                         | -                                     | -                          | 56,719        | 44,055       |
| Acquisition of capital assets                                                                        | (448,033)                      | -                                     | -                          | (448,033)     | (411,198)    |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities                                 | (391,314)                      | -                                     | -                          | (391,314)     | (367,143)    |
| <b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities</b>                                                          |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Interest income received                                                                             | 12,984                         | 7,441                                 | 11,965                     | 32,390        | 25,657       |
| <b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                          | 279,676                        | (212,348)                             | (99,485)                   | (32,157)      | 325,712      |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>                                                                     |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| January 1                                                                                            | 1,139,853                      | 866,392                               | 1,114,969                  | 3,121,214     | 2,795,502    |
| December 31                                                                                          | \$ 1,419,529                   | \$ 654,044                            | \$ 1,015,484               | \$ 3,089,057  | \$ 3,121,214 |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b> |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                              | \$ 218,273                     | \$ 113,803                            | \$ (119,590)               | \$ 212,486    | \$ 234,558   |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Other income related to operations                                                                   | 64,045                         | -                                     | 7,750                      | 71,795        | 8,828        |
| Depreciation                                                                                         | 380,341                        | -                                     | -                          | 380,341       | 388,224      |
| Changes in assets and liabilities                                                                    |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| (Increase) decrease in assets                                                                        |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Accounts receivable                                                                                  | -                              | 2,312                                 | -                          | 2,312         | 4,762        |
| Inventories                                                                                          | (5,105)                        | -                                     | -                          | (5,105)       | (738)        |
| Prepaid items                                                                                        | -                              | (233,985)                             | -                          | (233,985)     | -            |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources                                                |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Deferred pension resources                                                                           | 19,665                         | -                                     | -                          | 19,665        | (36,597)     |
| (Decrease) increase in liabilities                                                                   |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Accounts payable                                                                                     | (8,331)                        | (128,250)                             | 390                        | (136,191)     | 996          |
| Accrued salaries payable                                                                             | (16)                           | -                                     | -                          | (16)          | 787          |
| Claims incurred, but not paid                                                                        | -                              | 10,792                                | -                          | 10,792        | (1,128)      |
| Unearned revenue                                                                                     | -                              | 15,539                                | -                          | 15,539        | 27,541       |
| Pension liability                                                                                    | (21,461)                       | -                                     | -                          | (21,461)      | 45,292       |
| (Decrease) increase in deferred inflows of resources                                                 |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Deferred pension resources                                                                           | 8,712                          | -                                     | -                          | 8,712         | (2,830)      |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities                                                     | \$ 656,123                     | \$ (219,789)                          | \$ (111,450)               | \$ 324,884    | \$ 669,695   |
| <b>Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities</b>                               |                                |                                       |                            |               |              |
| Book Value of Disposed/Traded of Capital Assets                                                      | \$ 4,480                       | \$ -                                  | \$ -                       | \$ 4,480      | \$ 3,114     |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Equipment Revolving Internal Service Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenses**  
**and Changes in Net Position**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                                | 2017                | 2016                | <b>(Decrease) and Increase</b> |                |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                |                     |                     | <b>Amount</b>                  | <b>Percent</b> |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                      |                     |                     |                                |                |
| Charges for services                           | \$ 1,012,899        | \$ 1,020,554        | \$ (7,655)                     | -0.75%         |
| Pension revenue                                | 39                  | 503                 | (464)                          | -92.25%        |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>                | <u>1,012,938</u>    | <u>1,021,057</u>    | <u>(8,119)</u>                 | -0.80%         |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                      |                     |                     |                                |                |
| <b>Administrative and general</b>              |                     |                     |                                |                |
| Employer paid benefits                         | 57,311              | 50,721              | 6,590                          | 12.99%         |
| Miscellaneous                                  | 8,791               | 7,061               | 1,730                          | 24.50%         |
| Salaries                                       | 114,926             | 98,341              | 16,585                         | 16.86%         |
| Utilities                                      | 19,718              | 18,753              | 965                            | 5.15%          |
| Total administrative and general               | <u>200,746</u>      | <u>174,876</u>      | <u>25,870</u>                  | 14.79%         |
| <b>Vehicle maintenance</b>                     |                     |                     |                                |                |
| Gas, oil and grease                            | 78,989              | 80,816              | (1,827)                        | -2.26%         |
| Miscellaneous                                  | 7,999               | 12,039              | (4,040)                        | -33.56%        |
| Repairs                                        | 118,637             | 147,146             | (28,509)                       | -19.37%        |
| Supplies                                       | 7,953               | 9,392               | (1,439)                        | -15.32%        |
| Total vehicle maintenance                      | <u>213,578</u>      | <u>249,393</u>      | <u>(35,815)</u>                | -14.36%        |
| <b>Depreciation</b>                            | <u>380,341</u>      | <u>388,224</u>      | <u>(7,883)</u>                 | -2.03%         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>                | <u>794,665</u>      | <u>812,493</u>      | <u>(17,828)</u>                | -2.19%         |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                 | <u>218,273</u>      | <u>208,564</u>      | <u>9,709</u>                   | -4.66%         |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>       |                     |                     |                                |                |
| State other aid                                | 63,836              | 308                 | 63,528                         | 20625.97%      |
| Gain on sale of assets                         | 52,239              | 40,941              | 11,298                         | 27.60%         |
| Investment income                              | 12,984              | 9,735               | 3,249                          | 33.37%         |
| Miscellaneous revenue                          | 209                 | 1,552               | (1,343)                        | -86.53%        |
| <b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b> | <u>129,268</u>      | <u>52,536</u>       | <u>76,732</u>                  | 146.06%        |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                  | 347,541             | 261,100             | <u>\$ 86,441</u>               | -33.11%        |
| <b>Net Position</b>                            |                     |                     |                                |                |
| January 1                                      | <u>3,634,140</u>    | <u>3,373,040</u>    |                                |                |
| December 31                                    | <u>\$ 3,981,681</u> | <u>\$ 3,634,140</u> |                                |                |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Health Insurance Trust Internal Service Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenses**  
**and Changes in Net Position**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                          | 2017              | 2016              | <b>(Decrease) and Increase</b> |                |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|                                          |                   |                   | <b>Amount</b>                  | <b>Percent</b> |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                |                   |                   |                                |                |
| Insurance premiums                       | \$ 2,956,187      | \$ 2,425,530      | \$ 530,657                     | 21.88%         |
| Insurance refunds                        | 11,035            | 5,847             | 5,188                          | 88.73%         |
| <b>Total Operating Revenues</b>          | <u>2,967,222</u>  | <u>2,431,377</u>  | <u>535,845</u>                 | 22.04%         |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                |                   |                   |                                |                |
| Administration                           | 21,784            | 21,765            | 19                             | 0.09%          |
| Insurance premiums                       | 2,597,244         | 2,198,301         | 398,943                        | 18.15%         |
| Self funded claims                       | 234,391           | 183,601           | 50,790                         | 27.66%         |
| <b>Total Operating Expenses</b>          | <u>2,853,419</u>  | <u>2,403,667</u>  | <u>449,752</u>                 | 18.71%         |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>           | 113,803           | 27,710            | 86,093                         | -310.69%       |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b> |                   |                   |                                |                |
| Investment income                        | <u>7,441</u>      | <u>5,649</u>      | <u>1,792</u>                   | 31.72%         |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>            | 121,244           | 33,359            | <u>\$ 87,885</u>               | -263.45%       |
| <b>Net Position</b>                      |                   |                   |                                |                |
| January 1                                | <u>495,559</u>    | <u>462,200</u>    |                                |                |
| December 31                              | <u>\$ 616,803</u> | <u>\$ 495,559</u> |                                |                |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Insurance Internal Service Fund**  
**Comparative Schedules of Revenues, Expenses**  
**and Changes in Net Position**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                                | 2017                | 2016                | <b>(Decrease) and Increase</b> |                |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|                                                |                     |                     | <b>Amount</b>                  | <b>Percent</b> |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                      |                     |                     |                                |                |
| Self funded claims                             | \$ 119,590          | \$ 1,716            | \$ 117,874                     | 6869.11%       |
| <b>Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b>       |                     |                     |                                |                |
| Investment income                              | 11,965              | 10,273              | 1,692                          | 16.47%         |
| Miscellaneous                                  | 7,750               | 6,968               | 782                            | 11.22%         |
| <b>Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)</b> | <b>19,715</b>       | <b>17,241</b>       | <b>2,474</b>                   | <b>14.35%</b>  |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                  | (99,875)            | 15,525              | <b>\$ (115,400)</b>            | 743.32%        |
| <b>Net Position</b>                            |                     |                     |                                |                |
| January 1                                      | 1,114,969           | 1,099,444           |                                |                |
| December 31                                    | <b>\$ 1,015,094</b> | <b>\$ 1,114,969</b> |                                |                |

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## AGENCY FUNDS

Agency funds are funds which are assets held as an agent by the City for others. Agency funds are purely custodial and do not measure the results of operations.

***Brown-Lyon-Redwood-Renville (BLR) Drug Task Force Fund*** - accounts for moneys held for task force operations.

***City Employee Lunchroom Fund*** - accounts for moneys held for the city lunchroom.

***Library Lunchroom Fund*** - accounts for moneys held for the library lunchroom.

***PUC Employee Lunchroom Fund*** - accounts for moneys held for the PUC lunchroom.

***Miscellaneous Affiliated Groups Fund*** - accounts for moneys held for the various groups.

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Agency Funds**  
**Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities**  
*For the Year Ended December 31, 2017*

|                                                   | Balance<br>January 1,<br>2017 | Additions         | Deductions          | Balance<br>December 31,<br>2017 |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>BLR Drug Task Force Fund (803)</b>             |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Cash and investments                              | \$ 386,423                    | \$ 827,941        | \$ 834,048          | \$ 380,316                      |
| Due from other governments                        | 46,917                        | -                 | 46,917              | -                               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                               | <b>\$ 433,340</b>             | <b>\$ 827,941</b> | <b>\$ 880,965</b>   | <b>\$ 380,316</b>               |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                  | \$ 36,840                     | \$ 39,839         | \$ 37,040           | \$ 39,639                       |
| Due to other entities                             | 396,500                       | 788,102           | 843,925             | 340,677                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                          | <b>\$ 433,340</b>             | <b>\$ 827,941</b> | <b>\$ 880,965</b>   | <b>\$ 380,316</b>               |
| <b>City Employee Lunchroom Fund (820)</b>         |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Cash and investments                              | \$ (1,310)                    | \$ 1,442          | \$ 1,421            | \$ (1,289)                      |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                  | \$ 11                         | \$ 1,442          | \$ 1,387            | \$ 66                           |
| Due to other entities                             | (1,321)                       | -                 | 34                  | (1,355)                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                          | <b>\$ (1,310)</b>             | <b>\$ 1,442</b>   | <b>\$ 1,421</b>     | <b>\$ (1,289)</b>               |
| <b>Library Employee Lunchroom Fund (823)</b>      |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Cash and investments                              | \$ 846                        | \$ 470            | \$ 252              | \$ 1,064                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                  | \$ 3                          | \$ 231            | \$ 228              | \$ 6                            |
| Due to other entities                             | 843                           | 239               | 24                  | 1,058                           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                          | <b>\$ 846</b>                 | <b>\$ 470</b>     | <b>\$ 252</b>       | <b>\$ 1,064</b>                 |
| <b>PUC Employee Lunchroom Fund (825)</b>          |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Cash and investments                              | \$ 7,490                      | \$ 1,528          | \$ 1,333            | \$ 7,685                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                  | \$ 130                        | \$ 1,212          | \$ 1,333            | \$ 9                            |
| Due to other entities                             | 7,360                         | 316               | -                   | 7,676                           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                          | <b>\$ 7,490</b>               | <b>\$ 1,528</b>   | <b>\$ 1,333</b>     | <b>\$ 7,685</b>                 |
| <b>Miscellaneous Affiliated Groups Fund (830)</b> |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Cash and investments                              | \$ 53,378                     | \$ 124,461        | \$ 131,243          | \$ 46,596                       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                  | \$ 1,835                      | \$ 60,283         | \$ 62,118           | \$ -                            |
| Due to other entities                             | 51,543                        | 64,178            | 69,125              | 46,596                          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                          | <b>\$ 53,378</b>              | <b>\$ 124,461</b> | <b>\$ 131,243</b>   | <b>\$ 46,596</b>                |
| <b>Totals All Funds</b>                           |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| <b>Assets</b>                                     |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Cash and investments                              | \$ 446,827                    | \$ 955,842        | \$ 968,297          | \$ 434,372                      |
| Due from other governments                        | 46,917                        | -                 | 46,917              | -                               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                               | <b>\$ 493,744</b>             | <b>\$ 955,842</b> | <b>\$ 1,015,214</b> | <b>\$ 434,372</b>               |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                |                               |                   |                     |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                  | \$ 38,819                     | \$ 103,007        | \$ 102,106          | \$ 39,720                       |
| Due to other entities                             | 454,925                       | 852,835           | 913,108             | 394,652                         |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                          | <b>\$ 493,744</b>             | <b>\$ 955,842</b> | <b>\$ 1,015,214</b> | <b>\$ 434,372</b>               |

**City of New Ulm, Minnesota**  
**Summary Financial Report**  
**Revenues and Expenditures for General Operations**  
**Governmental Funds**  
*For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 and 2016*

|                                           | Total                |                      | Percent<br>Increase<br>(Decrease) |   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                           | 2017                 | 2016                 |                                   |   |
| <b>Revenues</b>                           |                      |                      |                                   |   |
| Taxes                                     | \$ 10,922,187        | \$ 10,235,234        | 6.71                              | % |
| Special assessments                       | 1,867,477            | 1,212,212            | 54.06                             |   |
| Licenses and permits                      | 259,026              | 271,266              | (4.51)                            |   |
| Intergovernmental                         | 5,473,130            | 6,018,033            | (9.05)                            |   |
| Contribution from component unit          | 994,826              | 413,450              | 140.62                            |   |
| Charges for services                      | 1,959,378            | 1,883,114            | 4.05                              |   |
| Fines and forfeits                        | 124,662              | 114,081              | 9.27                              |   |
| Investment earnings                       | 294,054              | 232,465              | 26.49                             |   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 147,164              | 343,072              | (57.10)                           |   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                     | <b>\$ 22,041,904</b> | <b>\$ 20,722,927</b> | 6.36                              | % |
| <b>Per Capita</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,628</b>      | <b>\$ 1,526</b>      | 6.71                              | % |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                       |                      |                      |                                   |   |
| Current                                   |                      |                      |                                   |   |
| General government                        | \$ 2,118,311         | \$ 2,210,736         | (4.18)                            | % |
| Public safety                             | 3,415,614            | 3,184,807            | 7.25                              |   |
| Streets and highways                      | 2,319,803            | 2,657,989            | (12.72)                           |   |
| Sanitation and waste removal              | 177,007              | 171,787              | 3.04                              |   |
| Culture and recreation                    | 4,184,805            | 3,666,708            | 14.13                             |   |
| Economic development                      | 20,000               | -                    | 100.00                            |   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 1,987,851            | 1,440,731            | 37.98                             |   |
| Capital outlay                            |                      |                      |                                   |   |
| General government                        | 1,388,001            | -                    | 100.00                            |   |
| Public safety                             | 503,267              | 968,339              | (48.03)                           |   |
| Streets and highways                      | 3,917,831            | 3,410,070            | 14.89                             |   |
| Culture and recreation                    | 2,298,304            | 666,586              | 244.79                            |   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 114,008              | 38,671               | 194.82                            |   |
| Debt service                              |                      |                      |                                   |   |
| Principal                                 | 3,863,894            | 4,996,379            | (22.67)                           |   |
| Interest and other charges                | 435,920              | 527,849              | (17.42)                           |   |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                 | <b>\$ 26,744,616</b> | <b>\$ 23,940,652</b> | 11.71                             | % |
| <b>Per Capita</b>                         | <b>\$ 1,975</b>      | <b>\$ 1,763</b>      | 12.08                             | % |
| <b>Total Long-term Indebtedness</b>       | <b>\$ 15,904,472</b> | <b>\$ 16,773,366</b> | (5.18)                            | % |
| <b>Per Capita</b>                         | <b>1,175</b>         | <b>1,235</b>         | (4.87)                            |   |
| <b>General Fund Balance - December 31</b> | <b>\$ 6,850,892</b>  | <b>\$ 8,241,173</b>  | (16.87)                           | % |
| <b>Per Capita</b>                         | <b>506</b>           | <b>607</b>           | (16.60)                           |   |

The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of financial information concerning the City of New Ulm to interested citizens. The complete financial statements may be examined at the City's finance office at 100 North Broadway, New Ulm, MN 56073. Questions about this report should be directed to Nicole Jorgensen, Finance Director at 507-359-8259.

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*

## OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS

*This Page Left Blank Intentionally*



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON  
MINNESOTA LEGAL COMPLIANCE

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of New Ulm  
New Ulm, Minnesota

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of New Ulm, Minnesota (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 24, 2018.

The *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities*, promulgated by the State Auditor pursuant to Minnesota Statute §6.65, contains seven categories of compliance to be tested: contracting and bidding, deposits and investments, conflicts of interest, public indebtedness, claims and disbursements, miscellaneous provisions, and tax increment financing. Our audit considered all of the listed categories.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the City failed to comply with the provisions of the *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities*. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the City's noncompliance with the above referenced provisions.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP  
Mankato, Minnesota  
May 24, 2018

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN  
AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE  
WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of New Ulm  
New Ulm, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of New Ulm, Minnesota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 24, 2018.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

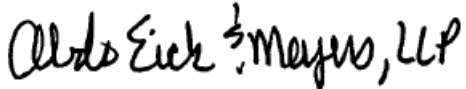
Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

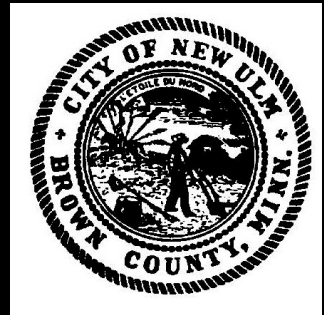


ABDO, EICK & MEYERS, LLP  
Mankato, Minnesota  
May 24, 2018



# City of New Ulm, Minnesota

100 North Broadway  
New Ulm, Minnesota 56073



Ph: 507.233.2121  
Fax: 507.359.8219

E-mail: [comments@newulmmn.gov](mailto:comments@newulmmn.gov)

Web Site: [www.newulmmn.gov](http://www.newulmmn.gov)

For the Fiscal year ended December 31, 2017